

# A holistic framework for Empowering SME's capacity to increase their energy efficiency "Available certification schemes and training courses for energy auditors/managers"



May 2020



This project has received funding from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under grant agreement No 847132.





Disclaimer: "This document has been prepared in the context of SMEmPower Efficiency project, funded by the EU Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under the Grant Agreement No 847132. This document reflects only the authors' views and the Agency and the Commission are not responsible for any use that may be made of the information it contains."





POWER SYSTEMS LABORATORY ARISTOTLE UNIVERSITY OF THESSALONIKI	AUTH – Aristotle University of Thessaloniki (Coordinator)	(EL)
Teesside University	<b>TEE</b> – Teesside University	(UK)
ŠTAJERSKA GOSPODARSKA ZBORNICA	<b>SGZ</b> – Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Stajerska	(SI)
UNIVERSITATEA TEHNICĂ DIN CLUJ-NAPOCA	<b>UTC</b> – Universitatea Tehnica Cluj-Napoca	(RO)
OEB	<b>OEB</b> – Cyprus Employers and Industrialists Federation	(CY)
SERVELECT Energy is money! We save both.	<b>SVT</b> – Servelect SRL	(RO)
energiada	<b>ENER</b> – EnerGia-Da	(IT)
UNIVERSITAT POLITÈCNICA DE VALÈNCIA	<b>UPV</b> – UNIVERSIDAD POLITÉCNICA DE VALENCIA	(ES)
adelphi	<b>ADE</b> – adelphi research gemeinnützige GmbH	(DE)
	<b>UOWM</b> – University of Western Macedonia	(EL)





## Table of contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
1. INTRODUCTION	7
2. PROFESSIONAL FRAMEWORK	8
<ul> <li>2.1. The following paragraphs, attemp to desribe the general qualifications and t framework of Energy Managers &amp; Energy Auditos.Energy Managers</li></ul>	HE PROFESSIONAL 
3. IDENTIFICATION OF EXISTING TRAINING/PROFESSIONAL COURSES, MAT	ERIALS AND TOOLS21
<ul><li>3.1. OVERVIEW OF THE EXISTING TRAINING COURSES</li></ul>	
4. EXISTING CERTIFICATION SCHEMES / PROFESSIONAL FRAMEWORK	41
<ul> <li>4.1. NATIONAL CERTIFICATIONS SCHEMES</li></ul>	
5. CERTIFICATION PROCEDURE ACCORDING TO THE NATIONAL LAW	50
CYPRUS	
GREECE	
Ιταιγ	
Romania	
SLOVENIA	
UK	
6. IDENTIFIED GAPS BETWEEN CURRENT CERTIFICATION SCHEMES FOR ENE PROFESSIONALS AND MARKET REQUIREMENTS	ERGY 57
7. CONCLUSIONS	59
REFERENCES	61
ANNEX 1. MAIN OBJECTIVES OF THE COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS	63
ANNEX 2. EXISTING TRAINING COURSE DESCRIPTION TABLES, IN SMEMPOWI	ER PARTNER 64





## Table of figures

FIGURE 1. OBJECTIVES OF THE COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS	7
FIGURE 2. NUMBER OF QUALIFIED/CERTIFIED ENERGY AUDITORS	19
FIGURE 3. MAIN STEPS IN ORGANISING A TRAINING COURSE	23
FIGURE 4. CERTIFICATION/ACCREDITATION PROCEDURE FOR ENERGY AUDITORS	43
FIGURE 5. LIST OF EUROPEAN COUNTRIES WHERE THE EUREM TRAINING COURSE IS/WAS PROVIDED	47

## **Table of tables**

TABLE 1: REQUIREMENTS TO OBTAIN LICENSE TO PRACTICE FOR ENERGY AUDITORS AND ENERGY MANAGERS
TABLE 2 ENERGY AUDITORS/MANAGERS IN SMEMPOWER EFFICIENCY PARTNER COUNTRIES       19
TABLE 3: SUMMARY OF PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS/NATIONAL PROFESSIONALS REGISTRIES IN EACH COUNTRY20
TABLE 4: RESPONSIBLE BODIES FOR THE APPROVAL OF TRAINING COURSES/TRAINING PROVIDERS IN EACH COUNTRY21
TABLE 5: SUMMARY OF THE APPROVED TRAINING PROVIDERS FOR ENERGY AUDITORS AND/OR MANAGERS
TABLE 6: REQUIREMENTS OF TRAINING COURSES FOR ENERGY AUDITORS/MANAGERS IN EACH COUNTRY
TABLE 7: LIST OF NATIONAL COMPETENT AUTHORITIES FOR ENERGY AUDITORS/MANAGERS PROFESSIONAL FRAMEWORK IN
SMEMPOWER PARTNER COUNTRIES
TABLE 8: LIST OF <b>NATIONAL CERTIFICATION</b> SCHEMES FOR <b>ENERGY AUDITORS</b> IN <b>SME</b> MPOWER PARTNER COUNTRIES42
TABLE 9: LIST OF NATIONAL CERTIFICATION SCHEMES FOR ENERGY MANAGERS IN SMEMPOWER PARTNER COUNTRIES.
TABLE 10: MOST COMMON INTERNATIONAL CERTIFICATION SCHEMES AVAILABLE ACROSS EUROPE
TABLE 11: LOCAL TRAINING PROVIDERS IN EUROPE FOR AEE CERTIFICATION SCHEMES





## List of Acronyms

Acronym	Meaning
ACCREDIA	The Italian Accreditation Body
AEE	Association of Energy Engineers
AEM	Advanced Energy Auditors, UK
AENOR	Spanish Association for Standardization and Certification
ANRE	National Authority for Energy Regulations, Romania
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASHRAE	The American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers
ATECYR	Spanish Technical Association of Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
BAFA	Federal Office for Economic Affairs and Export Control, Germany
BEAP	Building Energy Assessment Professional
BSI	British Standards Body
CEA	Certified Energy Auditor
CEM	Certified Energy Manager
CQI	Chartered Quality Institute
DENA	Deutsche Energie-Agentur GmbH, German Energy Agency
ECTS	European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System
EED	Energy Efficiency Directive
EGE	Expert in energy management, Italy
ENAC	National Accreditation and Certification Entity, Spain
EOPPEP	National Organization for the Certification of Qualifications & Vocational Guidance, Greece
ESCOs	Energy Service Companies
ETEK	The Cyprus Scientific and Technical Chamber
EUREM	European Energy Manager Training
EPB	Energy Performance of Buildings
FIRE	Italian Federation for the Rational Use of Energy
HRDA	Human Recourses Development Authority, Cyprus
IEMA	Institute of Environmental Management Assessment
IQNet	International Certification Network
IRCA	International Register of Certificated Auditors
LLC	Lifelong Learning Centre
MECI	Ministry of Energy, Commerce & Industry of Cyprus
M&T	Measurement and Testing
M&V	Measurement and Verification
OGRS	Official Gazette of the Republic of Slovenia
RAA	Regulatory Administrative Act
RES	Renewable energy sources
SME	Small and Medium Enterprise
UKAS	United Kingdom Accreditation Service
WP	Work Package





## **Executive summary**

Europe 2020 is the EU's growth strategy that aims to ensure a smart, sustainable and inclusive economy, driven by five interrelated headline targets. These targets address education, employment, poverty and social exclusion, research and development as well as climate change and energy. With regard to the latter, specific targets include achieving 20% of energy supply from renewable sources, a reduction of greenhouse gas emissions of at least 20% as compared to 1990 levels, and an increase of energy efficiency by 20% as compared to a baseline projection [1].

In addition, the European Commission in December 2019, has adopted the European Green Deal which is a roadmap for **making the EU's economy sustainable.** The green deal will work through a framework of regulation and legislation setting clear targets to achieve a goal of net zero carbon emissions by 2050 at EU level; and a 50-55% cut in emissions by 2030 (compared with 1990 levels).

The Energy Efficiency Directive (EED) gives energy audits and energy management schemes a substantial role to play in improving energy efficiency in the end-use sectors, as can be read in its Article 8. The EED requires Member States to promote and ensure the use of high quality, cost-effective energy audits and energy management systems to all final customers. This concerns large as well as small and medium enterprises (SMEs) [1].

This report presents the findings on the current certification schemes for energy professionals (energy managers and energy auditors) in the SMEmPower Efficiency project partner countries (Cyprus, Germany, Greece, Italy, Romania, Slovenia, Spain and the UK) and the EU, and on existing training programs and methods.

The main goal of the report is to improve the level of information regarding the **availability of certification/accreditation schemes** for energy professionals (energy managers/auditors). In particular this Report aims at the following:

- Review the current certification/accreditation schemes in the SMEmPower participating countries and the EU;
- Identification of the contents of the available training courses both at national level (partner countries) and at EU level;
- Identification of the certification schemes' requirements and the national authorities/professional bodies involved in the process.

To analyze the data collected from the project partners in order to deliver a comparative analysis, a series of methodological tools were used:

- Qualitative analysis (1) Identification of existing training courses, materials and tools in each country; (2) Identification of the existing Professional Certification Schemes; (3) Accreditation procedure according to national legislation in each participating country.
- Quantitative analysis of the above-mentioned aspects.
- Conclusions and findings.

In almost all the participating countries, obtaining the qualification (license) of a registered **energy auditor**, the certification requires an obligatory training and qualifying exam, clearly defined by





national regulations. Except for **Italy**, where the energy auditor is currently not a recognized professional, since the corresponding European legislation has not been transposed to Italy. In Italy, the role of an energy auditor is taken by the "Expert in Energy Management (EGE)". Regarding the **energy manager** profession, in all mentioned countries, the national rules are not so clearly defined (except **Cyprus & Romania**), and no minimum requirements and qualifications are needed. To have a university degree in select subjects or a technical vocational training, in most of the countries, is sufficient.

The total number of qualified energy auditors/energy managers does not depend on the size of the country. In the SMEmpower participating countries the number of qualified energy auditors/managers vary between 0,01 (UK) and 0,12 (Slovenia) per 1000 inhabitants. The number of available energy professionals vary between 0,23 (UK) and 3,50 (Romania) per 1000 SMEs.



Country	Number of energy auditors/ managers	Population (2019)	Number of energy auditors /managers per 1000 inhabitants	Number of SMEs (2017)	Number of energy auditors /managers per 1000 SMEs
Cyprus	84	875.899	0,10	52.657	1,62
Germany	5.481	83.019.213	0,07	2.504.371	2,19
Greece	1.169	10.724.599	0,11	719.492	1,62
Italy	5.203	60.359.546	0,09	3.712.043	1,40
Romania	1.700	19.414.458	0,09	485.215	3,50
Slovenia	244	2.080.908	0,12	142.153	1,72
Spain	1.882	46.937.060	0,04	2.661.427	0,71
UK	500	66.647.112	0,01	2.144.122	0,23

Some countries (**Germany, Greece, Cyprus, Romania**) have a designated Ministry or National Agency that adopts, implements and monitors strict regulations covering all aspects of course organization e.g. the content/topics, training providers, trainers, entry qualifications, type of training provision (blended or not), etc. etc.). In some other countries (**Slovenia, Spain, Italy**) there are no specific regulations and the approval of training courses and this is done by public or private entities with recognized competences in the field (universities, other higher education bodies).





The Chapter 3 of this report presents the identification of existing training/professional courses, materials and tools, whereas Chapter 4 provides and overview of the existing certification schemes in the SMEmpower participating countries.

It is required an in-depth multidisciplinary approach of the new harmonised educational/training courses, in order the qualified engineers to be able to meet the expectations of a growing market demand and to allow mutual recognition. All the gaps identified are provided in detail in Chapter 6 of this report.

The energy efficiency topic is very dynamic. The training courses cover a wide range in-depth knowledge in vast fields. **Refreshment courses** should be organised by the training providers every 3 to 5 years. This is a common gap identified in all the participating countries, that relevant legislation/regulations do not include provisions for refreshment courses and their duration. The **course fee** is another important identified gap, as the cost of training varies between **250€ and 2.000€ + VAT, as well as the lengthy training courses and the inconvenient time schedules for SMEs personnel.** Therefore, the course cost should be proportionate to the size of SME and /or co-financed by VET national authorities.

Based on the comparative analysis carried out in this report it is highlighted a major gap between energy professionals training courses and the specific market requirements, is the lack of specialized educational courses at undergraduate level. Additionally, most of the available training programmes present a lack of modules e.g. onsite visits, practical case studies, and M&T/M&V instrumentation knowledge.

Besides the energy auditor and/or energy manager certification schemes imposed by national legislation through the competent national authorities, there are several international certifications schemes available across Europe and Worldwide (presented in paragraph 4.2). The international certifications scheme related to the energy and building sector can be divided into certification of persons and certification of companies and/or institutions with an energy management system. The recognition and acceptance of these certification schemes at local / national levels varies from country to country, which is not enough for international mutual recognition.

Taking all the findings of this report into account, the training courses that will be developed within the SMEmPower Efficiency project (WP3) aim to provide an in-depth multidisciplinary approach in order to develop training courses for qualified engineers that shall meet the expectations in a fastgrowing market.

More information about the SMEmPower Efficiency project can be found at https://smempower.com/.





## **1. Introduction**

This Report has been developed through the implementation of the "SMEmPower Efficiency" project, funded by the Horizon 2020 under the Grant Agreement No. 847132/2019.

The report provides an overview of current implementation practices, tools and instruments related with the availability of training courses, certification/accreditation of energy managers/auditors, registration procedures and competent authorities within the different SMEmPower participating countries. Specifically, it addresses the national legislation requirements for energy auditors and energy managers, the competent national authorities, the available certification/ accreditation schemes, the number of available professionals.

To collect the necessary information to outline the framework in the participating countries, a specific collection of information template has been developed by the project consortium. It has been important, the following questions to be answered:

- Have the participating countries put in place certification schemes for the energy auditors and energy managers?
- Which are the conditions for the training providers, the training material contents and the tools?
- Have the participating countries put in place a publicly available registry of energy auditors and energy managers, and if yes which authority is responsible for the registry?

Finally, the **mutual recognition** is particularly important, thus the question should be answered is: an energy auditor or energy manager if certified and registered in one Member State is that qualification recognized in another Member State?

Related to this aspect it was considered useful to carry out a comparative analysis within the member states involved in the SMEmPower Efficiency project (**Cyprus, Germany, Greece, Italy, Romania, Slovenia, Spain** and the **UK**) regarding the existing training courses and certification schemes for the energy professionals (Energy Managers & Energy Auditors).



Figure 1. Objectives of the comparative analysis





Figure 1 provides an overview of the methodology followed and the three objectives are presented:

- Objective 1: Identification of existing training courses, materials, and methods.
- Objective 2: Identification of certification/accreditation schemes.
- Objective 3: Legal framework, requirements, and registries.

More details about the survey objectives and information collected are provided in Annex 1.

The outputs of this report will be used as input to other SMEmPower Efficiency project activities as follows:

- to the professional Education & Training activities (WP3)
- to serve as starting baseline contents for the SMEmPower Efficiency web platform (WP4);
- to prepare adapted energy management tools, especially for Measurement & Testing and Measurement & Verification, by considering the existing including online instruments and tools from Education & Training courses and other certified trainings;
- to the dissemination and communication activities (WP6).

## **2.** Professional framework

The transition to energy efficiency societies requires a better, multidisciplinary education engineers, managers and policy makers. Related to this aspect, energy professionals has become a very complex figure with updated knowledge and skills crossing many fields beyond energy, including people management, environmental science and technology, finance, personal and enterprise communication, information and communication technologies, and even teaching skills [2].

Under Article 8(1) of the EED, member states must promote the availability to all final customers of high quality energy audits which are cost effective and (a) carried out in an independent manner by qualified and/or accredited experts according to qualification criteria; or (b) implemented and supervised by independent authorities under national legislation.

Under Article 16 of the same Directive, there are provisions where if a Member State considers that the national level of technical competence, objectivity and reliability is insufficient, it shall ensure that, by 31 December 2014, certification and/or accreditation schemes and/or equivalent qualification schemes, including, where necessary, suitable training programmes, become or are available for providers of energy services, energy audits, energy managers and installers of energy-related building elements as defined in Article 2(9) of Directive 2010/31/EU. Moreover, Member States shall ensure that the schemes provide transparency to consumers, are reliable and contribute to national energy efficiency objectives.

The following paragraphs, attemp to desribe the general qualifications and the professional framework of Energy Managers & Energy Auditos.



### 2.1. Energy Managers

The professional profile of an energy manager is not clearly defined in standards, qualification schemes or other educational frameworks.

Energy Managers monitors and manages the energy efficiency of a facility or organization. An energy manager implements conservation measures, monitor energy consumption, assess business decisions for sustainability and seek out opportunities for increasing energy efficiency [3].

Energy Manager performs many different tasks in order to optimize the energy performance of a facility, building or industrial plant and work in conjunction with engineers and consultants, in order to sustain and increase energy efficiency.

Energy managers perform inhouse energy audits - within their organisations/enterprises - to evaluate energy use, costs, or



efficiency initiatives. They monitor and analyse energy consumption, and sometimes water consumption as well. They design energy efficiency projects and manage their implementation to ensure they meet deadlines, budgets, specifications, and legal requirements. This usually involves conducting life cycle analyses and inspecting job sites. Energy managers plan and renew energy initiatives for new construction, renovations, and retrofits that maximize energy conservation. They review plans for future projects to determine their feasibility and energy requirements.

Some energy managers are responsible for supporting LEED certification of green buildings or reporting greenhouse gas data to support voluntary climate commitments. Some also deal with utility procurement, ensuring that the company or client is getting the best value. Energy managers must write reports, work plans, and evaluation plans and submit them to management. Some are also tasked with identifying appropriate funding sources for projects and submitting the required documentation to funding agencies.

Energy managers are extremely important professionals who support climate change actions, conserve energy & natural resources, and maintain energy independence by making industries and offices more efficient and less wasteful. [4]

In general, the educational requirements for Energy managers are broad and consider the range of educational degrees and years of experience candidate may have. Students of certified energy manager courses have a combination of education and experiences.

### **2.2.** Energy Auditors

The professional profile of the energy auditors is clearly defined by national laws or regulations, based especially on Energy Efficiency Directive (2012/27/EU) and EN 16247-5:2015 European Standard.





The Certified Energy Auditor is an individual who evaluates and analyses how energy is being used in a facility, identifies energy conservation opportunities, and makes recommendations where



consumption can be reduced or optimized. [5] He/she is performing energy surveys, measurements, and energy balances calculation, to adequately argue an Energy Efficiency Action Plan.

Energy auditors are essentially building inspectors who provide consultations on energy efficiency and provide clients with actionable, real-world advice that can lead to important savings. For this purpose, they draw up an audit report that provides answer to the question – what to do, where to start, at what cost and for what benefits?

Energy audit helps in energy cost optimization, pollution control, safety aspects and suggests the methods to improve the operating and maintenance practices of the system. It is instrumental in coping with the situation of variation in energy

cost availability, reliability of energy supply, decision on appropriate energy mix, decision on using improved energy conservation equipment, in-strumentations and technology.

### **2.3.** Comparison between participating countries

The conditions and requirements to obtain license to practice for energy auditors/managers occupation, in the SMEmPower participating countries have common aspects but also some particularities and differences. In some countries the framework is clearly defined, whereas in some other the framework is board and relaxed.

Table 1 highlights the requirements imposed by the above-mentioned states in obtaining professional certification for the energy professionals.





#### Table 1: Requirements to obtain license to practice for Energy Auditors and Energy Managers

Country	For Energy Auditors	For Energy Manager
<b>Cyprus</b>	<ul> <li>To be engineer licensed by the Cyprus Scientific and Technical Chamber (ETEK);</li> <li>Mandatory attendance of training programs that are organized by licensed training providers for energy auditors;</li> <li>To successfully passed examinations that are organized by licensed private examination bodies;</li> <li>To has minimum 3 years of relevant experience in the field of energy efficiency and energy saving;</li> <li>The energy auditor should submit application to the competent authority (Energy Service, MECI) and pay the fee. Once the application is approved, the energy auditor, is formally register in the energy auditors registry, kept by the competent authority and it is available online.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Clear definition in National Legislation;</li> <li>No minimum requirements and qualifications for a candidate in order to be nominated;</li> <li>The only obligation for energy manager is to attend a training program covering the topics described by RAA 344/2016 National Regulation;</li> <li>The appointment of an energy manager is on a voluntary basis and it is up to each enterprise or organization or public body or competent public authority to delegate to a member of their staff the duties of an energy manager;</li> <li>A person licensed as energy auditor could be directly appointed as energy manager (if employed by an enterprise), without attending to any other additional training program.</li> </ul>
Germany	<ul> <li>To have a university degree in select subjects or a technical vocational training;</li> <li>In order to be able to conduct audits, the auditor needs to have passed at least the base certification courses.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>To have a university degree in select subjects or a technical vocational training.</li> </ul>
Greece	<ul> <li>To be qualified engineers, members of the Technical Chamber of Greece and technological education graduate;</li> <li>To be engineers who have gained recognized professional qualifications in other countries, in accordance with the relevant national and European legislation;</li> <li>It is not mandatory to attend a special training course or a relevant postgraduate program;</li> <li>Energy Audits can be performed by energy auditors who are registered in the Energy Auditor Registry of the Ministry of Environment and Energy.</li> </ul>	• Any graduate from a related HEI can act as an Energy Manager currently.





Country	For Energy Auditors	For Energy Manager
Italy	<ul> <li>To pass EGE certification exam</li> <li>To have s technical degrees, for example engineering degrees (civil and industrial sectors); different level of experience depending on the professional qualification according to standard UNI CEI 11339:2009;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Is identified by the UNI CEI 11339: 2009 standard that defines its requirements;</li> <li>According to national law, does not require specific qualifications and the appointment by an organization is enough;</li> <li>The "Expert in Energy Management" (EGE) has the role of an energy auditor according to Italian law.</li> </ul>
Romania	<ul> <li>The imposed conditions are not established in the energy efficiency law, but by secondary legislation emitted by ANRE;</li> <li>It is necessary to have received and passed a theoretical and practical course of specific knowledge of energy audits, given by a university recognized by the Ministry of Education and ANRE;</li> <li>Specific regulations are under revision according to Govt Ordinance no. 1/2020</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>It is necessary to have received and passed a theoretical and practical course of specific knowledge of energy audits, given by a university recognized by the Ministry of Education and ANRE.</li> <li>A specific final examination is provided by ANRE based on case study for energy management regarding the company from which the candidate comes.</li> <li>Specific regulations are under revision according to Govt Ordinance no. 1/2020</li> </ul>
Slovenia	<ul> <li>Energy audits can be conducted only by energy auditors, that comply with criteria (professional qualifications such as knowledge and experience) according to standard SIST EN 16247-5;</li> <li>Computer skills, knowledge of foreign languages and past work experiences are usually obligatory.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>No minimum requirements are needed to obtain license to practice energy management profession on a national level.</li> <li>According to EUREM programme, attending the programme and its activities and passing exams is obligatory, along with dealing with other necessary requirements;</li> <li>Other seminars also require participants to attend their seminars and after they successfully pass the seminar training, they obtain the necessary certificates (see Appendix 2).</li> </ul>
Spain	<ul> <li>To have the qualification required by national law to be a competent technician (architect, technical architect, technical engineer, industrial engineer);</li> <li>Be in possession of an official university degree or other degrees, Bachelor's or Master's in which basic knowledge of energy, building facilities, industrial processes, energy accounting, measurement equipment and data collection and saving techniques are taught energetic or else;</li> <li>To have received and passed a theoretical and practical course of specific knowledge of energy audits, given by an entity recognized by the competent body of the autonomous community;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>It is necessary to have related experience (between 2-10 years, depends by the graduated specialty) and one of the degrees: engineering/ architecture degree of 4 years; bachelor's degree in technology, environmental science, physics, or earth science; 4-year bachelor's degree in business (or related field), associate degree of energy management; the associate degree of 2 years and 8 years of related experience; or, no qualifications/ degree;</li> <li>All CEA candidates must attend a CEA preparatory training seminar, submit a CEA certification application, and pass an open book exam.</li> <li>If any of the above requirements are not met, it is possible to apply for EMIT (Energy Manager In-Training) certification. To do so, you</li> </ul>





Country	For Energy Auditors	For Energy Manager
	<ul> <li>To register with the Social Security as a self-employed worker.</li> <li>In some Autonomous Communities of Spain, it is required both to demonstrate the corresponding technical qualification and to prove membership.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>must attend a CEM preparatory training seminar or obtain a degree from an approved training provider, submit the CEM certification application, and pass the CEM certification exam.</li> <li>The CEM certification is valid for 6 years."</li> </ul>
UK	<ul> <li>Be in possession of an official university degree for the subject applied for, or have or have equivalent experience or training, normally from within the work environment</li> <li>To be certified as CEA "Certified Energy Auditor", for this it is required to be an engineering or architecture degree with at least 3 years of work experience or several years of work experience depending on applicant's educational background.</li> <li>To be part of one of the professional associations like: Certified Energy Auditor International; The Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers; National Energy Services Limited; The Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A relevant engineering or science degree or successful completion of the Energy Institute Level 2 course;</li> <li>Minimum 4 years of a relevant experience either working as an Energy Manager or another related area;</li> </ul>







In almost all the participating countries, obtaining the license of an independent energy auditor, the certification requires an obligatory training and qualifying exam, clearly defined by national regulations. Except for **Italy**, where the Energy auditor is currently not a recognized professional since the corresponding European legislation has not been transposed in this country. In Italy, the role of an energy auditor is taken by the "Expert in Energy Management (EGE)".

Regarding the energy manager profession, in all mentioned states, the national rules are not so clearly defined (**except Cyprus & Romania**), and no minimum requirements and qualifications are needed. To have a university degree in select subjects or a technical vocational training, in most of the cases, are sufficient.

A summary for the professional profile of energy auditors and energy managers, for each country, regarding the EED implementation in the local national legislation is presented below [6-30]:

#### **CYPRUS**

**Energy Auditor** 

How the rights and responsibilities of energy auditors are defined in the national legislation?

**RAA 184/2014** regulates matters relating to the training and licensing of energy auditors for buildings, industries, and transport. According to this in Cyprus there are regulated three categories of energy auditors, depending on the activities they cover: *Category A*: any type of building, regardless of size and cooling technology, ports, airports and street lighting are also included in this category; *Category B*: industrial sites and processes, agricultural sites; *Category C*: transport (excluding aviation and maritime).

**RAA 436/2015** lays down a "Technical Guide", setting out the requirements and technical standards to be complied with by energy auditors in carrying out energy audits in the transport sector. While **RAA 437/2015** specifies the application of standard **EN 16247** parts 1, 2 & 3 in carrying out energy audits in buildings and industries.

**RAA 435/2015** is authorizing the Energy Service officers of MECI to act as inspectors for energy auditors and to monitor the proper implementation of the legislation.

#### **Energy Manager**

How the rights and responsibilities of energy managers are defined in the national legislation?

**RAA 344/2016** specifies the training requirements and the duties of energy managers. According to this energy manager's duties include, among other things, recommendations to an organization's management regarding measures for reducing energy consumption. The Regulation supports the promotion of energy efficiency on a voluntary basis through a company's, organization's, or government authority's involvement. The appointment of energy managers is also on a voluntary basis.





#### GERMANY

#### **Energy Auditor**

How the rights and responsibilities of energy auditors are defined in the national legislation?

According to **EnEV 2014** in Germany the rights and responsibilities of energy auditors are clearly defined by the *Federal Office for Economic Affairs and Export Control (BAFA)*. Energy auditors are segregated in different categories depending on the area of expertise. For an energy auditor to be able to conduct audits that are officially acknowledged the auditor needs to have passed at least one base certification courses approved by BAFA. All the certified energy auditors are included in the "energy-efficiency experts" database of the German Energy Agency (DENA). To remain on the list energy auditors must take a "refresher" course every three years.

In Germany, in order to apply for federal energy efficiency grants from the BAFA or the KfW Bank companies, SMEs must prove they received an audit or consultation from an accredited energy auditor.

#### **Energy Manager**

How the rights and responsibilities of energy managers are defined in the national legislation?

There is no obligation to have an energy manager in a company of any size in Germany. Only if companies are certified by ISO 50001 then there is a requirement to have an energy manager. Companies who implemented ISO 50001 is implemented, could profit from tax exemptions. However, all SMEs are exempted from the requirement to have an ISO 50001 to get tax exemptions, therefore this motivation to have an energy manager applies only for industry.

On the other hand, several specialized certification/training courses for energy managers like EUREM (that firstly was firstly introduced is 1999 by the Nuremberg Chamber of Commerce, now present in 25 European countries, see section 4.2) are provided across Germany with the approval of BAFA.

#### GREECE

#### **Energy Auditor**

How the rights and responsibilities of energy auditors are defined in the national legislation?

According to **National Law 4409/2016** article 52, par. 3 (published in *Government Gazette A 136*) the activity of the Energy Auditor is provided by qualified engineers, members of the Technical Chamber of Greece and technological education graduates or engineers who have gained recognized professional qualifications in other countries, in accordance with the relevant national and European legislation. Energy auditors are entitled to sign the *Energy Performance Study*, as defined in par. 25 of article 2 of *Law* **4122/2013**, in conjunction with par. 2 of article 12 of the *Energy Performance Directive for Buildings* only if they are registered in the Energy Auditor Registry (link) of the Ministry of Environment and Energy.

#### **Energy Manager**

How the rights and responsibilities of energy managers are defined in the national legislation?

In Greece the Energy Manager does not have an explicitly defined profile by the national legislation, and therefore any graduate from a related Higher Educational Institution can act as an energy manager in a company or organizations.





#### ITALY

**Energy** Auditor

How the rights and responsibilities of energy auditors are defined in the national legislation?

Since the corresponding European legislation has not been transposed in the national legislation yet, the "Energy Auditor" is not a recognized professional in Italy. The role of an energy auditor is taken by the "Expert in Energy Management" (EGE – in Italian "Esperto in Gestione dell'Energia") as identified by the **UNI CEI 11339: 2009** standard. EGE is a certified professional who is not required to be also an energy manager, but It is mandatory to conduct energy audits according to **Legislative Decree 102/2014** (transposition of **Directive 2012/27/EU**). EGE have no special professional rights, they keep the rights related to their role prior the certification. EGE can work as freelance or as employees in a company.

#### **Energy Manager**

How the rights and responsibilities of energy managers are defined in the national legislation?

According to **National Law n.10** of **9 January 1991** the "Energy Manager" is an identified professional in Italy. The law establishes the tasks of an energy manager but does not require specific qualifications. Furthermore, there are specific professional qualifications recognized by regional authorities which also outline the necessary skills. Although the Energy Manager should have managerial, technical, economic-financial, legislative and communication skills, no formal qualification is required, but only an annual appointment by the company.

#### ROMANIA

**Energy Auditor** 

How the rights and responsibilities of energy auditors are defined in the national legislation?

The *Energy Efficiency Law no.* **121/2014** with its completion in Law no. 160/2016 defines the energy auditors for industry, their rights and responsibilities.

The regulation introduced by the National Authority for Energy Regulations (ANRE) for authorization, rights and duties of energy auditors are still in place, although since January 2020 due to a Government Act, ANRE has no longer any attributes in regard with the energy efficiency. The specified Government Act (from 14<sup>th</sup> of January 2020) moves the energy efficiency domain to the Ministry of Energy, which up to present day (May 2020) has not undertaken any measures in this field.

The *Energy Performance of the Buildings no. 372/2005* with its upgrades defines the energy auditors for buildings, as the only recognized energy efficiency specialists (!?), ignoring thus the industrial energy efficiency.

The Ministry of Development emitted an official Regulation for the energy auditors for buildings authorization, rights and duties.

#### Energy Manager

How the rights and responsibilities of energy managers are defined in the national legislation?

The *Energy Efficiency Law no.* **121/2014** with its completion in Law no. 160/2016 defines the energy managers for industry and local communities, with their associated rights and responsibilities.

The ANRE Regulations for authorization, rights and duties are still in place for the above-mentioned professionals, although ANRE has no longer any attributes in regard with the energy efficiency.





#### **SLOVENIA**

#### **Energy Auditor**

How the rights and responsibilities of energy auditors are defined in the national legislation?

Article 7 of the Official Gazette of The Republic of Slovenia (UL RS, št. 41/16) specifies that energy auditors are defined by the national authority: Ministry of Infrastructure (Energy Directorate). According to this, an energy auditor can be a person, that has all the professional qualifications for conducting an energy audit according to EN 16247-5: it has all the necessary knowledge and experience from energy sector (production and distribution of energy, RES, energy management, energy systems and energy building management); the knowledge of using appropriate tools and programs for energy consumption simulations, the knowledge of buildings' life cycle economic analysis and the knowledge to prepare measures for increasing energy efficiency in buildings.

Additional licenses, issued by the Ministry of Infrastructure (Energy Directorate) are assigned for licensed independent experts in areas such as air conditioning, heating systems and EPC's, and are thoroughly explained in the Energy Law EZ-1 (Article 341) with the requirements to obtain such licenses.

#### **Energy Manager**

How the rights and responsibilities of energy managers are defined in the national legislation?

According to the Employment Service of The Republic of Slovenia, under the Standard Occupational Classification, there is an Energy Manager profession profile, mentioned only as a profession. There is no information whether some minimum requirements are needed to obtain license to practice as energy management, however the EUREM certification is wildly recognized and appreciated in Slovenia.

#### SPAIN

Energy Auditor

How the rights and responsibilities of energy auditors are defined in the national legislation?

Article 8 of **Royal Decree 56/2016** (on energy efficiency, regarding energy audits, accreditation of service providers and energy auditors and promotion of energy supply efficiency) specifies the requirements for the exercise of the professional activity of energy auditor. The professional profile of an energy auditor is could be recognized by different organizations and institutions by granting a certificate that accredits knowledge after the completion of various courses.

According to **RD 56/2016** energy audits can be carried out by individuals. However, to be able to carry out the professional activity of energy auditor on their own, it is necessary to register with the Social Security as a self-employed worker. Liability insurance is not mandatory, although it is a guarantee of the energy auditor's response to possible sanctions or claims.

In some Autonomous Communities of Spain, it is required for energy auditors both to demonstrate the corresponding technical qualification and to prove membership to specialized associations.

#### **Energy Manager**

How the rights and responsibilities of energy managers are defined in the national legislation?

Article 1 of **Royal Decree 235/2013** (which approves the basic procedure for certifying the energy efficiency of buildings. Last update: **Royal Decree 564/2017** ) indicates that the competent technician must be in possession of any of the academic and professional qualifications that enable the drafting of projects or the management and the direction of the execution of building works or the carrying out projects for





thermal installations, or for the subscription of energy efficiency certificates, or has accredited the professional qualification necessary to sign energy efficiency certificates.

On the other hand, the law also contemplates the professional profile of assistant technician in the energy certification process for buildings, who must be in possession of a vocational training qualification, whose skills include collaboration as an assistant to the competent technician in the process of energy certification of buildings.

#### UK

#### Energy Auditor

How the rights and responsibilities of energy auditors are defined in the national legislation?

In the UK, *EDD Article 8* implementation and transposition into national law has taken the form of the Energy Savings Opportunity Scheme Regulations which came into force in 17 July 2014. The Environment Agency has been nominated as the scheme administrator and is responsible for maintaining a list of approved registers. Energy audits need to be carried out by certified Lead Assessors with appropriate knowledge and experience.

There is no direct definition for energy auditor's rights or responsibilities in the national legislation in UK. However, the rights of an energy auditor fall under the same rights of Finance & Accounts auditor. In order to conduct full audit, he has the following responsibilities: engage with the people, understand the challenges, energy usage and patterns, how the plant operates and is controlled, how it provides & uses energy within the building, compare the design to what is being used and upon delivering a detailed facility audit, to identify improvements (FIMS) and/or opportunities; analyse blue prints and performs site surveys to identify mechanical, electrical, and control systems and determine facility operational characteristics; ensure service development process including internal partner management and handover from to service or project fulfilment. Furthermore, the British Standards Body (BSI), commissioned by the government to develop **PAS 51215** (provides benchmark setting for lead energy efficiency auditors), working with industry.

#### **Energy Manager**

How the rights and responsibilities of energy managers are defined in the national legislation?

In addition to Energy Performance Certificate and Green deal assessors, the UK market provides a wide range of training and qualification opportunities including postgraduate in Energy management and environmental management. Wildly appreciated are the training schemes and education packages provided by The Energy Institute and the Institute of Environmental Management Assessment (IEMA).

Energy manager responsibilities differ from one company to another, responsibilities of energy manager definition depend on the sector its working on and its project's needs. An energy manager performs different tasks to sustain and increase energy efficiency. In order to maximize energy efficiency, Energy Managers create and oversee the implementation of short and long-term projects and strategies that increase energy efficiency, reduce greenhouse gas emissions and minimize unnecessary consumption. They also implement energy-related cost-saving measures. Throughout the development process, they calculate the budget, project energy savings, and identify the goals for each project. They work with the engineering team to craft and implement these measures. They may also participate in the design and renovation of buildings to ensure their energy efficiency.





## 2.4. Energy professionals in the participating countries

The approximate number of qualified/certified energy auditors and managers in all partners' countries are presented in Figure 2. The total number of the qualified energy auditors and managers is relative to the population of each participating country (see Table 2).

In **Cyprus**, approximately 30 energy managers qualified form the European Energy Managers' (EUREM) training program. However, not everyone performs the duties of an energy manager as defined exactly in the legislation. Moreover, 54 energy auditors for Categories A, B & C are qualified and registered in the National Registry kept by the competent authority (link).

**Germany** has 4.331 experts officially listed as energy auditors in general and 1.150 experts listed as energy auditors specifically for SMEs. In addition, Germany has 10.833 experts certified to consult private landlords during the building process for energy-related matters or to audit finished buildings.

Country	Number of energy auditors/ managers	Population (2019)***	Number of energy auditors /managers per 1000 population
Cyprus	84	875.899	0,10
Germany	5.481*	83.019.213	0,07*
Greece	1.169*	10.724.599	0,11*
Italy	5.203	60.359.546	0,09
Romania	1.700	19.414.458	0,09
Slovenia	244	2.080.908	0,12
Spain	1.882**	46.937.060	0,04**
UK	500*	66.647.112	0,01*

Table 2 Energy auditors/managers in SMEmPower Efficiency partner countries

\*Number of energy auditors and/or lead assessors

\*\*Number of energy service companies that could perform energy audit or energy management activities

\*\*\*Source: https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/tgm/table.do?tab=table&plugin=1&language=en&pcode=tps00001



Figure 2. Number of qualified/certified energy auditors





According to the Greek Energy Auditor Registry, in **Greece**, there are approximately 1.169 energy auditors (link).

In **Italy**, there are 2.353 nominated EM (FIRE, link 12/2018) and 2.850 certified EGE (ACCREDIA, link).

In **Romania** there are 200 energy professionals authorized as industrial energy auditors, 600 industrial energy managers and local community energy managers (link) and approximately 1.500 energy professionals authorized as building energy auditors (link).

**Slovenia** has there are approx. 244 certified energy managers, and approximately 390 undergraduate and postgraduate energy engineers, who can potentially be energy auditors/managers.

In **Spain**, there has been an update on the list of companies registered in the IDAE, so the current number amounts to 1.882 energy service companies. No distinction is made between the professional profiles of energy auditors and energy managers. However, a summary of the energy auditors and energy managers registered on the www.certicalia.com website, showed 440 energy auditors and 180 Energy Managers. Worth mentioning that in Spain those number might not reflect the real situation as not all qualified Energy Auditors and/or Energy Managers are registered.

In the **UK** there are around 500 Energy Auditors plus Lead Assessors (link).

To identify the professional associations for energy auditors/managers, the following Table 3 has been prepared, which provides an overview of Professional Associations/National Professionals Registries in each participating country.

Professional Associations / National Professionals Registries		
Cyprus	<ul> <li>Energy Service, Ministry of Energy, Commerce &amp; Industry (link)</li> <li>Informal EUREM Alumni Cyprus</li> </ul>	
Germany	<ul> <li>"Energy-Expert List" (link)</li> <li>Regional Chambers of Commerce</li> </ul>	
Greece	<ul> <li>TEE - Technical Chamber of Greece (link)</li> <li>"Energy Auditors Registry" (link)</li> </ul>	
Italy	<ul> <li>FIRE - Italian Federation for Rational Use of Energy (link)</li> <li>AssoEGE – Assosiation of Experts in Energy Management (link)</li> </ul>	
Romania	<ul> <li>SAMER - Romanian Society of Energy Auditors and Managers (link)</li> <li>AAECR - Association of Building Energy Auditors from Romania (link)</li> </ul>	

AIPE – Association of Professional Engineers of Spain (link)

A3e - Association of Energy Efficiency Companies (link)

Engineering Chamber of Slovenia (link)

EUREM Alumni Slovenia (link)

UKAEE – UK Chapter of AEE (link)

EMA – Energy Managers Association (link)

AEE Spain Chapter (link)

Table 3: Summary of Professional Associations/National Professionals Registries in each country

•

٠

٠

•

٠

•

Slovenia

Spain

UK





# **3. Identification of existing training/professional courses,** materials and tools

### **3.1. Overview of the existing training courses**

Regarding the provision of professional training courses for energy auditors and energy managers, each country has its own legislation or rules that are applied.

In this paragraph, an overview of the current situation regarding the competent authorities for training approval in each country, is presented below in Table 4 to Table 6: below.

Table 4: Responsible Bodies for the approval of training courses/training providers in each country

<ul><li>Is there a l</li></ul>	Is there a body responsible for the approval of training courses?		
Cyprus	Energy Service of the Ministry of Energy, Commerce & Industry (MECI)		
Germany	<ul> <li>Federal Office for Economic Affairs and Export Control (BAFA)</li> <li>German Energy Agency (DENA)</li> </ul>		
Greece	National Organization for the Certification of Qualifications & Vocational Guidance		
Italy	<ul> <li>ACCREDIA - The Italian Accreditation Body</li> <li>National and Regional/Local Chambers of Engineers</li> </ul>		
Romania	<ul> <li>Ministry of Energy (for accreditation courses for energy professionals)</li> <li>Ministry of Education and Research (for certified training courses)</li> </ul>		
Slovenia	Slovenian Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education		
Spain	<ul> <li>National Entity of Accreditation and Certification (ENAC)</li> <li>Spanish Association for Standardization and Certification (AENOR)</li> </ul>		
UK	<ul> <li>United Kingdom Accreditation Service (UKAS)</li> <li>University's Quality Assurance Committee and Education Committee (in case of training courses provided by universities)</li> </ul>		

Some countries (**Germany, Greece, Cyprus, Romania**) have a designated Ministry or Agency that adopts, implements and monitors strict regulations covering all aspects of course organization e.g. the content/topics, training providers, trainers, entry qualifications, type of training provision (blended or not), etc. etc.).

In some other countries (**Slovenia, Spain, Italy**) there are no specific regulations and the approval of a training course is done by public or private entities with recognized competences in the field of the course (universities, other higher education bodies). Some strict rules (specialized training, teaching experience etc.) are enforced for trainers in these countries, as trainers have the main role in preparing the curricula and designing the courses (required teaching units, what infrastructure is needed, preparing teaching materials etc.). When the financial and logistic support from the university (or other education entity) is secured, the courses can start and the certifications for the





trainees are released by the organizing institution. In these countries, there is no designated institution to keep track of all experts in the field of energy.

Training courses can be organized by Universities (in **all countries**), Chambers of Commerce, enterprises and other public or private training providers. In the countries with strict regulations, in order to offer a certified training course, the training provider must align the course content according to the content/topic requirements provided by the certifying institution/authority, that will allow the graduates to be qualified and included – if approved – to register in the "energy-efficiency experts" registries/databases. There are a range of different courses which allow trainees to receive different types of certification.

Nevertheless, in some other countries (currently even in **Greece**) there is no need to undertake such a course to become an Energy Auditor, but only the degree from certain Universities is required, or the completion of a specific training course provided by a certified/approved training provider.

<ul> <li>Who can d</li> </ul>	organize an approved training course?	
Guaran		✓ University of Nicosia & Cyprus Energy Agency
Cyprus		✓ Frederik University
Cormony		✓ Chamber of Commerce
Germany		✓ Private Training Institutions
Greece	C Universities	✓ Vocational Training Centres
H. L.		✓ Other Educational Institutions
italy		✓ Vocational Training Centers
Romania		Training Centers     (non-regulated private training)
Slovenia		✓ Other Educational Institutions
Spain		✓ Accredited training centers
111/2		✓ Energy Institute
UK		✓ Accredited training centers

Table 5: Summary of the approved training providers for energy auditors and/or managers

The training providers to organize a non-regulated private energy training, there are no specific requirements to be met, simply the trainers must be experts in the field. In the case of regulated certified trainings, current legislation must be complied and thus trainers must meet certain criteria.

The trainees also need, in some countries, to meet some base requirements, regarding their qualifications - a university degree (in Architecture, structural engineering, physics, building physics,





electrical engineering, civil engineering, technical building services, mechanical engineering, energy engineering) or certification as a technician in a relevant field.



Figure 3. Main steps in organising a training course

Looking at the existing training courses in SMEmPower partner countries, Table 6 summarises which are the main requirement for training providers in order to organise training courses respectively which are the minimum requirements for energy professionals to attend to it.

Table 6: Requirements of training courses for energy auditors/managers in each country

<ul> <li>What are for energy aud</li> </ul>	What are the main requirements to organize a training course for energy auditors/managers?									
	<ul> <li>Approved training syllabus according to legislation;</li> <li>Approved training providers according to certain criteria.</li> </ul>									
All Countries	<ul> <li>Necessary training infrastructure, facilities, and equipment by the training providers;</li> <li>Trainers should meet certain requirements.</li> </ul>									
	Trainees need to meet some qualifications, regarding university degree or certification as a technician in an appropriate field and/or relevant work experience.									
<ul> <li>What are</li> </ul>	e the main requirements to attend a training course?									
All Countries	To be an Engineer, Architect, Energy or Management Professional or Qualified Technician (in case of training courses)									
All Countries	To be an Engineer, Architect, Energy or Management Professional with work experience in the field (in case of accreditation courses)									





### **3.2.** Existing training courses for energy professionals

In the following tables a brief summary of the available training courses and educational programmes from SMEmPower Efficiency partner countries are presented. More information regarding: face training, blended, assessments, exams, case studies for each of these training courses are provided in Annex 2.

In conclusion, almost none of training programmes offer after course consulting for professionals and a lack of on-site visits has been noted. Also, refreshment courses are not provided.



			🤝 C	yprus 😴				
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face-to- Face Training	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course
Energy Auditors Categories A & B	University of Nicosia Cyprus Energy Agency	Attendance Certificate prerequired for the accreditation exams.	Type. A: 82h Type A&B: 128h	<ul> <li>Engineers only</li> <li>To be licensed by the Cyprus</li> <li>Scientific and Technical Chamber</li> </ul>		V	K	
Energy Auditors Category C	University of Nicosia Cyprus Energy Agency	Attendance Certificate prerequired for the accreditation exams.	36 h	<ul> <li>Engineers only</li> <li>To be licensed by the Cyprus Scientific and Technical Chamber</li> </ul>		2	2	
Energy Auditors Categories A & B	Frederick University, Nicosia	Attendance Certificate prerequired for the accreditation exams.	Type A&B: 120 h	<ul> <li>Engineers only</li> <li>To be licensed by the Cyprus</li> <li>Scientific and Technical Chamber</li> </ul>		V	•	
Energy Auditors Category C	Frederick University, Nicosia	Attendance Certificate prerequired for the accreditation exams.	32 h	<ul> <li>Engineers only</li> <li>To be licensed by the Cyprus</li> <li>Scientific and Technical Chamber</li> </ul>		V	•	
EUREM - European Energy Managers	Cyprus Energy Agency	Energy Manager Accreditation	90 h	<ul> <li>Energy managers; Those working in SMEs or Local Authorities.</li> <li>Engineers or graduates of Higher Technological Institute with at least two years of experience.</li> </ul>	V	V	7	
ISO 50001 Energy Management System	Cyprus Certification Company	ISO 50001 Certification	14 h	<ul> <li>≻ Companies, Institutions following the ISO 50001.</li> <li>✓ No requirements.</li> </ul>		⋗		

.



Germany											
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face-to- Face Training	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course			
Audits + Consulting - provide Residential Buildings accordance BAFA Guid	Several providers in	Registration as On-Site Consultant (BAFA);	160 h	<ul> <li>✓ Architects; Engineers;</li> <li>Technicians;</li> </ul>	2						
	accordance with BAFA Guidelines	Inclusion in DENA database as Energy Efficiency Expert		<ul> <li>Base qualification according to the EnEv 2014 regulation</li> </ul>							
Planning and Implementation - Residential Buildings BA	Several providers in accordance with BAFA Guidelines"Energy consulting residential buildings"Consulting for residential buildings"Inclusion in DENA database as Energy Efficiency Expert	1001	<ul> <li>✓ Architects; Engineers;</li> <li>Technicians;</li> </ul>				_				
		Inclusion in DENA database as Energy Efficiency Expert	100 11	Base qualification according to the EnEv 2014 regulation							
Planning and	Several	"Energy Efficient building and renovating for non-residential		<ul> <li>✓ Architects; Engineers;</li> <li>Technicians;</li> </ul>							
Implementation - p Non-Residential acc Buildings BAF	accordance with BAFA Guidelines	buildings" buildings" buildings" BAFA Guidelines Energy Efficiency Expert	60 h	Base qualification according to the EnEv 2014 regulation and one the previous two courses							
Consulting + Audits in SMEs	Several	"Energy Efficiency Consulting and Auditing in SMEs" Inclusion in DENA database as Energy Efficiency Expert	60 h	<ul> <li>✓ Architects; Engineers;</li> <li>Technicians;</li> </ul>							
	accordance with Inclusio BAFA Guidelines Energy			Base qualification according to the EnEv 2014 regulation and one the first two courses	7						



Greece										
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face-to- Face Training	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course		
Energy Audit – Kenak Software Application for Building Energy Audit	University of West Attica	Attendance Certificate.	36 h	<ul> <li>Engineers; MSc equivalent</li> <li>As defined by article 52, par. 3 of Law 4409/2016.</li> </ul>	K	K	•			
ISO 50001: 2018- Basic Principles of Energy Management Systems	TÜV HELLAS	Attendance Certificate.	16 h	<ul> <li>Companies, Institutions following the ISO 50001</li> <li>✓ No requirements.</li> </ul>	7					
ISO 50001 CQI & IRCA certified Course. Inspectors / Lead Auditor of Energy Management Systems	TÜV HELLAS	Attendance Certificate required for IRCA Auditor accreditation.	50 h	<ul> <li>EnMS Process Control Engineers; Energy Management Consultants; Management Personnel involved in ISO 50001.</li> <li>✓ No requirements.</li> </ul>	V					
ISO 14001: 2015 - Environmental Management System Auditor / Headquarters	TÜV HELLAS	IRCA-approved certificate. (A17948)	16 h	<ul> <li>All those wishing to register with the IEMA and/or IRCA auditors register</li> <li>No requirements.</li> </ul>	V					
ISO 14001: 2015 - Internal / Lead Environmental Management Systems Auditors	Eurocert	Attendance Certificate	40 h	<ul> <li>Executives of Organizations and Businesses involved in ISO 14001</li> <li>No requirements.</li> </ul>	2					



Greece										
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face-to- Face Training	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course		
EUREM – Energy Saving Seminar	German- Hellenic"EUREM Certification"Chamber of Industry and Commerce3 points for the Energy Auditors accreditation scoring scheme	<i>"EUREM Certification"</i> 3 points for the Energy	36 h	Professional Engineers						
		Auditors accreditation scoring scheme		✓ Engineering degree is needed						
Hellenic Passive Building Institute	Hellenic Passive Building Institute Systems technician	16 h	> Technicians							
		Systems technician	1011	✓ No requirements.						





				Italy				
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face-to- Face Training	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course
Bases of Energy Management. Course	ases of Energy agement. Course Italiana Efficienza	40 h	<ul> <li>Consultants; Energy Managers;</li> <li>Engineers; Certified EGE;</li> </ul>	Online				
for Energy Managers and EGE	Energetica	a maintenance of the EGE accreditation.	.0	✓ No requirements are needed	Online			
Global Energy Management – Lu Master Major	Luiss Business School	The Master provides students with 60 ECTS credits	1 year	<ul> <li>Bachelor's degree graduates</li> </ul>			V	
				✓ Undergraduate Degree and the LUISS Admission Test	•			
Training Course for Expert in Energy		Attendance Certificate or		<ul> <li>Engineers; Energy Management</li> <li>Technicians.</li> </ul>	V			
Management - UNI CEI 11339: 2009 - Industrial and Civil Sector	Sudformazione	EGE Certification (if the final exam is passed).	12 days	✓ Bachelor's degree along three- year experience or technical diploma with ten-year experience.				
Energy consumption	University of	6 ECTS credits	One	Mechanical, Energy and Management Engineering students	•	•	V	
Wanagement	Kome for vergata		semester	✓ No requirements are needed				
Energy Manager	Festo Academy	Diploma of Attendance	6 days for full	Energy, Maintenance and Technical Services Managers.	•	V	•	
			training	✓ No requirements are needed.				



				Italy				
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face-to- Face Training	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course
Energy Manager		Attendance Certificate (if requested)	40 h	Energy Managers				
	ENEA			✓ No requirements are needed	Online			
				✓ High school diploma is needed	]			





	Romania Romania										
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face-to- Face Training	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course			
ACCREDITED Energy Manager		Attendance Certificate prerequired for the	minimum	<ul> <li>Engineers employed in private or public companies</li> </ul>	2	•					
for industry	try Technical	accreditation exam	12011	✓ Minimum 3 years of experience.							
ACCREDITED Energy Auditor	Universities like: Politechnica	Attendance Certificate prerequired for the	16 h	<ul> <li>Engineers employed in private or public companies</li> </ul>		<b>v</b>					
for industry of Bucharest	of Bucharest	accreditation exam		✓ Minimum 3 years of experience.							
ACCREDITED Energy Manager for Local	Technical University of Cluj-Napoca,	Attendance Certificate prerequired for the	50 h	<ul> <li>Engineers employed in private or public companies</li> </ul>	<b>v</b>	<b>v</b>					
Communities	"Gh. Asachi" University of Iasi	accreditation exam		✓ Minimum 3 years of experience.							
ACCREDITED Energy	Polytechnic University	Attendance Certificate	minimum	<ul> <li>Engineers employed in private or public companies</li> </ul>							
Auditor for Buildings	of Timisoara	prerequired for the accreditation exam	190 h	✓ Minimum 3 years of experience.							



	Slovenia Slovenia										
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face-to- Face Training	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course			
EUREM - European Energy Manager	Jožef Stefan Institute– Energy Efficiency Centre	Licensed European Energy Manager (by Chamber of Commerce and Industry)	6-8 months	<ul> <li>Those responsible for energy management; Building Managers, Plant and Process Managers; Process Engineers.</li> </ul>	R	۲	V	V			
				No requirements are needed							
Energy Management Systems and Compliances with	Bureau Veritas	Attendance Certificate	8 h	<ul> <li>Businesses; Energy Managers;</li> <li>Consultants; Energy auditors</li> </ul>							
ISO 50001:2018				✓ No requirements are needed							
Seminar for Energy Auditors that Deal with Energy Management Systems Compliant with ISO 50001:2018	Bureau Veritas	Attendance Certificate	16 h	<ul> <li>Businesses; Energy Managers; Consultants; Energy auditors</li> <li>No requirements are needed</li> <li>No requirements are needed</li> </ul>	V	V					
Seminar for Energy Auditors that Deal with Environmental Management	Bureau Veritas	Attendance Certificate	16 h	<ul> <li>Businesses; Energy Auditors;</li> <li>Employees or Consultants responsible for environment and waste management;</li> </ul>	•	<b>V</b>					
with ISO 14001:2015				✓ No requirements.							



Slovenia Slovenia										
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face-to- Face Training	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course		
Seminar for Energy Auditors that Deal with Environmental Management Systems Compliant with ISO 14001:2015	Bureau Veritas	CQI-IRCA approved Certificate	5 days	Those wishing to register with the IRCA auditors register; Professional dealing with environmental issues; Those responsible for environmental management systems	V	V				
(CQI – IRCA approved)				<ul> <li>✓ Knowledge of ISO 14001:2015 and experience with internal audits.</li> </ul>						
Internal Auditors ISO 50001:2018	TÜV SÜD	Attendance Certificate	14 h	Internal Auditors that deal with Energy Management Systems; Energy Managers; Process Engineers	V	V				
				✓ No requirements.						
Energy Management System ISO 50001:2018	TÜV SÜD	Attendance Certificate	7 h	<ul> <li>Internal Auditors that deal with Energy Management Systems; Energy Managers; Process Engineers</li> <li>No requirements.</li> </ul>	•	V				
Seminar for Energy Auditors: Energy Management System ISO 50001:2018	SIQ	Attendance Certificate	35 h	<ul> <li>Businesses; Internal Auditors that deal with Energy Management Systems; Energy Managers; Energy Auditors; Ecologists</li> </ul>	•	V				
				✓ No requirements.						


		語		Spain 🤷				
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face-to- Face Training	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course
Energy Management Specialist	Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente	Certification granted by Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente	250 h	<ul> <li>Environmental Managers;</li> <li>Technicians; Environmental and/or</li> <li>Energy Consultants; Professionals</li> </ul>	Online			
				✓ No requirements are needed				
Energy Audit	Instituto Superior del Medio	Certification granted by Instituto Superior del	170 h	<ul> <li>Environmental Managers;</li> <li>Technicians; Environmental and/or</li> <li>Energy Consultants; Professionals</li> </ul>	Online			
Ambiente Medio Ambiente	Medio Ambiente		✓ No requirements are needed					
Expert Course in Energy Audits and Management	ATECYR	Certification as expert Auditor and Energy Manager	72 h + Online 200 h	<ul> <li>Installations and Energy Efficiency Professionals; Architects; Energy Service Providers; Industrial Engineers; Technicians; Senior and Middle level Managers;</li> </ul>	V			V
		issued by ATECIN	200 11	✓ No requirements are needed				
Energy Efficiency	Instituto Superior del Medio	Certification granted by Instituto Superior del	50 h	<ul> <li>University students; Graduates,</li> <li>Bachelors; Masters, Technicians</li> </ul>	Online			
In Lighting Systems Ambiente	Medio Ambiente		✓ No requirements are needed					
Saving and Energy Efficiency Efficiency	Certification granted by Instituto Superior del	100 h	<ul> <li>Environmental Managers;</li> <li>Technicians; Environmental and/or</li> <li>Energy Consultants; Professionals</li> </ul>	Online				
Ambiente		Medio Ambiente		✓ No requirements.	1			



			6	Spain 🏾 🌋				
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face-to- Face Training	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course
Energy Audits in Industry and Building	Circe	Certification accredited by ENAC	200 h	<ul> <li>≻ Graduates; Master's degrees, Technicians</li> <li>✓ No requirements.</li> </ul>	Online			
Energy Auditor (Building + Industry)	Asociación de Empresas de Eficiencia	Attendance Certification that enables the access for the accreditation exam	100 h to 200 h	<ul> <li>Graduates; Engineers; Architects, Technical Architects</li> </ul>	Online			V
	Energética (A3e)			✓ Bachler degree in the above fields				
Energy Audits	General Council of Associations	Certification of	100 h	> Engineers	Online			
(010709)	Engineers	Completion		✓ Engineers degree.				
M-31 Energy Audits	AENOR	Certification accredited by AENOR	14 h	<ul> <li>Technicians and Managers of energy efficiency projects; Technical Consulting professionals; Facility Maintenance staff</li> <li>No requirements.</li> </ul>	V	V		
Practical Course				Industrial and Technical Engineers				
of Conducting Energy Audits	Renovetec	Renovetec No Certification		✓ Engineers degree.		✓		
Course of Saving and	Campus SEAS	University certificate	150 h	➢ Graduates	Online			•



Training Course Title

Energy Efficiency in Building

Energy Certification of Buildings. General

Method with Leader -Calener (HULC)

Energy Certification of Existing Buildings.

Option Simplified with CE3 and CE3X

Building Energy Audit

Energy Efficiency

of Buildings

Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face-to- Face Training	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course
	issued by San Jorge University, with 6 ECTS		<ul> <li>✓ International Baccalaureate or Bachelor's degree or Higher Technician in Vocational Training or in Plastic Arts and Design or 1 year of experience in the field</li> </ul>				
Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente	Certification granted by Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente	80 h	<ul> <li>Construction Professionals; Engineers; Architects; Designers and Consultants in energy savings for buildings;</li> <li>No requirements.</li> </ul>	Online			
Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente	Certification granted by Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente	70 h	<ul> <li>Professionals in construction, real estate, engineering, environmental and energy consultancy sectors.</li> <li>✓ No requirements.</li> </ul>	Online			

- -

, where

> University Students; Graduates;

Graduates; Engineers; Architects

✓ Minimum 1 year of experience

Master's degrees; Technicians;

✓ No requirements.

D2.3 Certification schemes/ training methodologies

Instituto Superior

del Medio

Ambiente

Ministry of

Labour and Social

Economy

Certification granted by

Instituto Superior del

Medio Ambiente

ENACC0108 Professional

Certificate of Energy

Efficiency of Buildings

150 h

800 h

Online

✓



		通		Spain 🔹				
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face-to- Face Training	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course
Specialist in Integrated Management Systems: Quality, Environment, Energy and PRL	Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente	Certification granted by Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente	250 h	<ul> <li>University Graduates; Quality Technicians; Those responsible for the prevention of occupational hazards or for Integrated Management Systems;</li> <li>No requirements.</li> </ul>	Online			





				ИК				
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face- to-Face Trainin g	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course
Energy and Sustainable Building	De Montfort University	MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert Accredited by CIBSE	1 year	<ul> <li>Engineering; Physical Sciences; Mathematics and Architecture university graduates;</li> </ul>	<b>V</b>	V		
Design	Leicester	Institute		<ul> <li>✓ Equivalent of a British Honours degree.</li> </ul>				
Advanced				Any Professionals				
Professional Diploma in Energy Efficient Buildings, Systems and Refurbishment	Leeds Beckett University	Advanced Professional Diploma	3 months	✓ Second-class honours degree in a cognate subject or a Second-class honours degree in a non-cognate supported by work experience.	•	V		
Energy Systems and	University	MSc or PG Diploma	MSc FT 1 year	Bachelor's degree graduates				
Data Analytics MSc	College London	and a PG Certificate	PG 9 month	✓ Bachelor's degree		Ŀ		
	The University			Any Professionals				
Carbon Management	of Edinburgh	PG Diploma or MSc	Not Defined	✓ A UK 2:1 honours degree, or its international equivalent	Online			
Level 1: Certificate in Energy Management Essentials	Energy Institute	Certificate in Energy Management Essentials	60 h	Professionals from procurement, facilities management, finance, CSR and sustainability fields.	Online	•		

\_\_\_\_\_



# 

				ИК				
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face- to-Face Trainin g	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course
		Allows attending the IRCA Auditors register		✓ No requirements.				
Level 2: Energy Management Professional	Energy Institute	Certification as Energy Management Professional	200 h	<ul> <li>Any Professionals.</li> <li>GCSE English and AS / A Level Math or Science, or equivalent by qualification or experience.</li> <li>Level 1 "Certificate in Energy Management Essentials" course or at least 2 years of experience in the field.</li> </ul>	Online	V		
ISO 50001:2018 - Energy Management Systems - Introduction	Energy Institute	No Certification provided	1 Day	<ul> <li>Any Professionals that plan to be involved with ISO 5001.</li> <li>No requirements.</li> </ul>	•			
Certified Energy	SQT Training Ltd	CEM accreditation by	6 days	Engineering Managers, Energy Managers, Design Engineers, Facility Managers, Energy Consultants; Senior Technicians.	•	V		
Wanager CEIVI		AEE		<ul> <li>Engineering degree with at least 3 years of work experience or several years of work experience depending on applicants educational background.</li> </ul>				
Certified Energy Auditor "CEA"	SQT Training Ltd	CEA accreditation by AEE	4 days	<ul> <li>Energy Management Professionals; Environmental Auditors</li> <li>Engineering or Architecture degree with at least 3 years of work</li> </ul>	V	•		



112020	07

				ИК				
Training Course Title	Provider(s)	Provided Certification or Qualification	Duration	Target Groups / Requirements	Face- to-Face Trainin g	Practical Training	On Site Visits	Consulting after Course
				experience or several years of work experience depending on applicant's educational background.				
ISO 50001:2018 - Energy Management	Energy Institute	No Specified	2 days	Experienced Energy Auditors or Energy Managers	•			
Auditors				✓ No requirements.				
ISO 50001:2018 - Energy Management	Energy Institute	Certification accredited by IRCA	5 days	<ul> <li>Experienced Energy Auditors or Energy Managers</li> </ul>	•			
Systems - Auditor Lead Auditor		reference No. A17574		✓ Basic knowledge of ISO 50001.				_
				<ul> <li>Energy Management Professionals; those who want to apply for the Chartered Energy Manager status</li> </ul>				
Level 3: Advanced Energy Manager Energy Institute Advanced Energy Manager (AEM)	140 h	<ul> <li>✓ Level 2: Energy Management</li> <li>Professional training course OR to be an AEE Certified Energy Manager</li> <li>(CEM) or at least 4 years of work</li> <li>experience.</li> </ul>	•					





# **4. Existing Certification Schemes / Professional Framework**

# 4.1. National Certifications Schemes

Analysing the situation in each SMEmPower partner country has been concluded that the profession of Energy Auditor and Energy Manager is clearly defined by national legislation and defined competent national authorities (see Table 7) are responsible for proper monitoring and implementation in relation with EED Article 16, except Italy where the "Energy Auditor" is currently not a recognized professional since the corresponding European legislation has not been transposed yet. In Italy the role of the Energy Auditor is taken by the "Expert in Energy Management" identified by UNI CEI 11339: 2009.

Table 7: List of national competent authorities for energy auditors/managers professional framework in SMEmPower partner countries.

Cyprus	Germany	Greece	Italy
The Energy Service	Federal Office for Economic Affairs and Export Control (BAFA)	Ministry of Environment & Energy	Italian Federation for the Rational Use of Energy (FIRE)
Energy, Commerce & Industry	German Energy Agency (DENA)	The National Organization for the Certification of Qualifications & Vocational Guidance (EOPPEP)	ACCREDIA - The Italian Accreditation Body
Romania	Slovenia	Spain	UK
National Authority for Energy Regulations (ANRE)	Ministry of	National Accreditation and Certification Entity (ENAC)	Energy Institute
Winistry of Energy	Infrastructure	Spanish Association for Standardization and Certification (AENOR)	United Kingdom Accreditation Service (UKAS)

## Energy Auditors

Considering the certification of *Energy Auditors* in **Cyprus** and **Romania** the certification/accreditation procedure is strictly regulated by the national competent authority, energy professional needing to complete dedicated training courses and pass an examination procedure. These dedicated training courses could be provided by only higher educational institutions in **Romania** and/or accredited training providers in **Cyprus**.

In **Germany** there are several possible national certification schemes for energy professional in order to become energy auditors, all these certification schemes have to be approved and accredited by BAFA and DENA. A similar situation is in **Spain** where several international certification schemes are directly recognised, and additional national certification schemes could be accredited by the competent authorities ENAC and/or AENOR.





In **Greece** a qualification regime through a system of scoring is implemented with three accreditation levels for energy auditors. Energy professional could accumulate the required points (to become an Energy Auditor or to pass to a higher certification level) either by work experience or completion of several national/international certification schemes and training courses.

In **Italy** and **Slovenia** there are no clearly defined minimum requirements. Any energy professional that has a higher educational background, has completed some training courses and has work experience in the specific field, can apply for licence as energy auditor in Slovenia or EGE in Italy.

In the **UK** there are two possible certification schemes available for energy auditors: (1) the National one provided by the Energy Institute with the specific "Level 3: Advanced Energy Manager (AEM)" certification and (2) the International one provided by AEE with the specific "Certified Energy Auditor (CEA)" certification. Both of training courses are recognized in scoring scheme of **Greece** (for more information check section 4.2 and/or Annex 2).

The Table 8 presents a list of the most important national certification schemes or accepted training programmes and the corresponding certification/accreditation procedure for energy auditors in the SMEmPower partner countries (for more details about the corresponding training courses see Appendix 2).

Country	National Certification Scheme
	Energy Auditors Category A (for buildings, ports, airports and street lightning)
	Energy Auditors Category B (for industrial sites, processes, agricultural sites, etc.)
Cyprus	Energy Auditors Category C (for transport, excluding, aviation and maritime)
	Audits + Consulting – Residential Buildings
	Consulting + Audits in SMEs
	Planning and Implementation – Residential Buildings
Germany	Planning and Implementation – Non-Residential Buildings
Greece	Qualification Regime through a System of Scoring is implemented with three accreditation levels for Energy Auditors.
Î	Training Course for Expert in Energy Management – UNI CEI 11339: 2009 - Industrial and Civil Sector
Italy	<ul> <li>Bases of Energy Management. Course for Energy Manager and Expert in Energy Management (EGE)</li> </ul>
	Accredited Energy Auditor for Industry
Romania	Accredited Energy Auditor for Buildings

Table 8: List of **national certification** schemes for **energy auditors** in SMEmPower partner countries.





Country	National Certification Scheme
	Seminar for Energy Auditors that Deal with Energy Management Systems compliant with ISO 50001
Slovenia	<ul> <li>Seminar for Energy Auditors that Deal with Environmental Management</li> <li>Systems Compliant with ISO 14001</li> </ul>
	Expert in Energy Audits
	Energy Auditor in Industry and Building
Spain	Energy Auditor in Building
UK	Level 3: Advanced Energy Auditor (AEM)

A generally valid certification procedure of energy auditors taken part in any of the above presented certification schemes is showed in *Figure 5*:



Figure 4. Certification/Accreditation procedure for energy auditors





### \* Energy Managers

Regarding the *Energy Manager* certification of energy professional this is regulated in **Romania** and **Cyprus** through dedicated national certification schemes in **Romania** and through the EUREM international certification scheme in **Cyprus**.

In **Spain** and **Germany** there are several certifications schemes available for energy professional to become energy managers. All these schemes have to be periodically approved and accredited by the national competent authority.

In **Italy**, **Slovenia** and **Greece** there no limiting regulation regarding the Energy Manager profession. In **Greece** and **Slovenia** anybody with an engineering degree could become Energy Manager, while in **Italy** the companies could appoint any employee in the role of Energy Manager.

In the **UK** there are two possible certification schemes available for energy managers: the National one provided by the Energy Institute with the specific "Level 2: Energy Manager Professional" certification and the International one provided by AEE with the specific "Certified Energy Manager (CEM)" certification.

Table 9: List of **national certification** schemes for **energy managers** in SMEmPower partner countries.

Country	Certification Schemes
Cyprus	🗔 EUREM – European Energy Manager
Romania	Accredited Energy Manager for Industry
•	Accredited Energy Manager for Local Communities
ик	Level 2: Energy Manager Professional
Spain Germany	Several training courses available, no specific certification required (for available training courses see section 3.2 and/or Appendix 2)
	No Certification Required
Greece Italy Slovenia	

# 4.2. International Certifications Schemes

Beside the dedicated energy auditor and/or energy manager certification schemes imposed by national legislation through the competent national authorities, there are several international certifications schemes available across Europe and Worldwide. The international certifications scheme related to the energy and building sector can be divided into certification of people and certification of energy management systems for companies and/or institutions (see Table 10). The





recognition and acceptance of these certification schemes at a local / national level depends on the specific country.

Table 10.	Most common	international	cortification	schamas	available	across Europa
TUDIE 10.	WOSt COMMON	memutionui	certification	SCHEINES	uvuiiubie	ucross Europe

Certification schemes for persons	Certification schemes for Companies		
V CEA Cortified Energy Auditor	✓ ISO 50001 – Certification of Energy		
• CEA – Certified Effergy Additor	Management Systems		
V ELIPEM Europoon Enorgy Monogor	✓ ISO 14001 – Certification of Environmental		
	Management Systems		
	✓ ISO 52001 – Energy performance of Buildings		
<ul> <li>CEM – Energy Certificate Manager</li> </ul>	- Indicators, requirements, ratings and		
	certificates		
✓ CMVP – Certified Measurement and Verification	✓ ISO 52003 – Energy performance of Buildings		
Professional	<ul> <li>Overarching EPB assessment</li> </ul>		
✓ BEAP – Building Energy Assessment Professional	✓ ISO 52016 – Energy performance of Buildings		
	- Energy needs for heating and cooling, internal		
<ul> <li>AEM – Advanced Energy Manager</li> </ul>	temperatures and sensible and latent heat loads		

The above-mentioned certification schemes for people will be presented in detail below, while more information about specific courses related to the certifications schemes for companies/institutions are presented in Annex 2.

#### **CEA – CERTIFIED ENERGY AUDITOR**

The CEA is an international certification granted by the Association of Energy Engineers (AEE) and accredited by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).



**The objectives** of this certification scheme is to certify the level of professionalism of those who perform energy audits; enhance the skills of energy auditors through ongoing refresher training; Identify people with the required knowledge and experience through an examination and validation of professional experience and ethical conduct.

**The course consists** in 14 topics related to International standard ANSI / ISO / IEC 17024 and ASHRAE Standard 211-2018: Introduction to energy audits; ASHRAE Level I. Walk-through audit; ASHRAE Level II. Energy audit; ASHRAE Level III. Investment grade audit; Audit support tools and software; Project financing; Fundamentals of energy; Facility systems and lighting; Fundamentals and Efficiency Improvements of HVAC + Systems Motors, Controls and Drives; Boilers; Compressed air and industrial processes; Operation and maintenance; Energy audit reports.

*The certification programme is available* through local training providers (see Table 11) *in* following European countries: *France, Greece, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Romania, Spain, UK and Ukraine*. In **Spain** and **UK** this accreditation is officially recognized by the national competent authority as a viable accreditation scheme for energy auditors. In **Greece** and **Italy** is recognized as





one of the possible training programmes for energy auditors required in the national accreditation scheme for "energy auditors" (Greece) and "experts in energy management" (Italy). In **Romania** is only recognized and appreciated by energy professional associations and communities.

Table 11:	Local trainina	providers in	Europe	for AEE	certification	schemes
TUDIC II.	Local training	providers in	Luiope	<i>JOI 7122</i>	certification	Junchies

Country	Training Provider
France Germany I Italy	Beelas Group (link)
Greece	INZEB – Institute of Zero Energy Buildings (link) in conjunction with the AEE Hellenic Chapter (link)
Ireland	AEE Ireland Chapter (link) in association with Target Energy (link)
Romania	AEE Cluj-Napoca Chapter (link)
Spain	AEE Training Spain (link)
UK	Target Energy (link) in conjunction with Vesma.com Limited (link)
Ukraine	AEE Ukraine Chapter (link)

In order **to obtain the CEA certification**, one must verify having a security training of at least 2 hours and having participated in five commercial audits, all carried out in the last three years. In addition, it is necessary to have one of the following conditions: engineering / architecture degree of 4 years and related experience of more than 3 years; or, a 4-year unrelated university degree and related experience of more than 4 years; or, an associate degree of 2 years and 5 years of related experience; or, the Certified Energy Manager (CEM) certificate and related experience of more than 3 years; or, no qualifications/ degree and more than 10 years of experience related to energy auditing. If any of the above requirements are not met, the attendees can apply for a CEA-IT training certification, which is valid for 6 years.

#### AEM – Advanced Energy Manager

The AEM certification programme is provided by the Energy Institute. It is the national certification scheme for energy auditors in **UK** along with CEA.



It is a 10 days long advanced qualification course aiming to support experienced energy managers to further advance their careers by gaining the skills and knowledge required to function successfully at a senior level and be able to manage energy across a wide range of business areas, activities and parts of an organization.

**The course consists** in topics related to energy fundamentals; leadership for energy managers; energy procurement; behavioural change; strategic control systems; renewables; alternative supply strategies and heat recovery.





In **Greece** the Joint Ministerial Decision 175275/2018 - Government Gazette 1927/N/30-05-2018, granted 3 points for the AEM certification, to the system of scoring for professionals' qualifications of energy auditors in order for them to join classes B or C.

The certification is provided by the following assessment procedure:

- ✓ 50% Feasibility study for a project, which is presented to a panel;
- ✓ 50% Examination.

On successful completion of the course, students are awarded the Energy Institute Level 3: Advanced Energy Manager (AEM) qualification. This course will help fulfil many of the knowledge criteria required for becoming a Chartered energy manager.

### **EUREM – EUROPEAN ENERGY MANAGER**

**EUREM** is a professional training scheme targeting employees who are responsible for energy issues within their enterprise / organization, and especially to those working in SMEs but also in Local Authorities. The **objectives** of the course are to provide



participants all the necessary knowledge and skills to monitor and manage the energy efficiency of a facility or organization. Energy managers will be in the position to implement conservation measures, monitor energy consumption, assess business decisions for sustainability and seek out opportunities for increasing energy efficiency.

The EUREM training scheme has been started by the Nuremberg Chamber of Commerce in 1999. By 2017, its work had been subsidized through three European projects, adding more countries in a network that now is formed by **25 European** and **8 Worldwide countries**. A complete list of partner countries and training providers are available on (www.energymanager.eu).



Figure 5. List of European countries where the EUREM training course is/was provided

In **Cyprus** through the energy managers Regulation (RAA 344/2016) the EUREM certification received national recognition by the Energy Service of the MECI and now it is the official certification / accreditation scheme for energy professional in order to become "energy managers".

In **Greece** the Joint Ministerial Decision 175275/2018 - Government Gazette 1927/N/30-05-2018, granted 3 points for the EUREM certification, to the system of scoring for professionals' qualifications of energy auditors in order for them to join classes B or C. Since the first EUREM seminar in 2008 there are more than 100 EUREM Energy managers registered in Greece.

In **Germany** the EUREM is also recognized by BAFA and DEAN as an "energy manager" certification scheme.





In **Slovenia** through the certification provided by Jožef Stefan Institute - Energy Efficiency Centre to the attendees of the EUREM course, it is facilitated the achievement of a license form the Ministry of Infrastructure to practice as energy management and/or energy auditor.

**The training course** is related to the following topics: energy technical basics; project management; economic calculation; energy management | load management; energy and emissions trading; building energy requirements | energy efficient buildings; heating technology; process heat, steam, heat recovery; cogeneration of heat and power; ventilation and air conditioning; refrigeration technology; electrical engineering, electrical drives; lighting; compressed air; solar technology; energy from biomass; green IT tailored to the necessities of each country where the course is provided. The general length of the course is 6-8 months (for more specific details see Appendix B).

**To obtain the EUREM certification** a written examination of 2.5 hours is required, containing theoretical questions and exercises. Moreover, an energy project is assigned to each participant for the successful completion of the training program. In addition, in **Cyprus** in order to obtain the "energy manager" certification it is necessary that all the candidates to be engineers or graduates of Higher Technological Institute with at least two years of experience in energy issues within their business / organization.

#### **CEM – CERTIFIED ENERGY MANAGER**

The CEM is an international certification granted by the Association of Energy Engineers (AEE) and accredited by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).



*The objectives* of this certification scheme are to obtain knowledge of the latest cost and energy saving techniques; To gain a thorough understanding of the latest energy management strategies; To obtain the necessary knowledge to take the CEM exam.

**The training course** is related to International standard ANSI / ISO / IEC 17024 and ASHRAE Standard 211-2018 and consists in: Introduction to AEE and CEM; Importance of energy management; Energy supply and prices; Energy audits; Instrumentation; Codes and standards; High-performance green buildings; Energy accounting and economy; Electric systems; Motors and variators; Lighting systems; Maintenance and commissioning; HVAC systems; Building enclosure; Building automation and control systems; Thermal storage systems; Boiler and steam systems; Cogeneration and renewable energies; Industrial systems; Savings contracts, and measurement and verification.

The certification programme is available through local training providers (see Table 11) in following European countries: France, Greece, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Romania, Spain, UK and Ukraine. In Spain and UK this accreditation is officially recognized by the national competent authority as a viable accreditation scheme for energy auditors. In Greece it is recognized as one of the possible training programmes for energy auditors required in the national accreditation scheme for "energy auditors". In Italy, Romania and Germany is recognized and appreciated by energy professional associations.



**To obtain the CEM certification**, all candidates must attend a preparatory CEM training seminar conducted by an approved training provider, submit a CEM certification application, and pass an open book examination. In addition, it is necessary to have one of the following conditions: engineering / architecture degree and related working experience of more than 3 years; or an university degree in technology, environmental science, physics, or earth science and related experience of more than 4 years; or university degree in business (or related field) and related experience of more than 5 years; or an energy management associate degree and related experience of more than 6 years; or, no qualifications/ degree and more than 10 years of related experience. If any of the above requirements are not met, the attendees can apply for an EMIT (Energy Manager in Training) certification, which is valid for 6 years.

#### CMVP – Certified Measurement and Verification Professional

It is developed by AEE, in collaboration with the Efficiency Assessment Organization (EVO). Its purpose is to recognize those professionals who are most qualified in the area of energy efficiency; as well as increasing general professional standards within the field of Measurement and Verification.

It accredits technicians to issue "savings certificates". It consists of a protocol that allows to determine the consumption avoided by an energy improvement. It is not an accreditation to manage energy but to measure and certify energy consumption or its reduction.

*The certification programme could be available* through local AEE training providers (see Table 11).

#### **BEAP – Building Energy Assessment Professional**

The BEAP certification programme is provided by ASHRAE and is accredited by ANSI as conforming to a rigorous, internationally recognized standard (ISO 17024) for personnel certification programs. The ISO 17024 standard addresses certifying body legal status, management of confidentiality and impartiality, governance, recordkeeping, security, certification scheme requirements, appeals and complaints, among other requirements.



The Building Energy Assessment Professional (BEAP) certifications has been recognized by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) as meeting the Better Buildings Workforce Guidelines (BBWG).

In **Greece** the Joint Ministerial Decision 175275/2018 - Government Gazette 1927/N/30-05-2018, granted 3 points for the BEAP certification, to the system of scoring for professionals' qualifications of energy auditors in order for them to join classes B or C.

The BEAP certification validates competency to assess commercial building systems and site conditions, analyse and evaluate equipment and energy usage, and recommend strategies to optimize building resources utilization. The BEAP certification is integral to ASHRAE's Building





Energy Quotient (BuildingEQ) program by helping to ensure that only qualified practitioners can submit In Operation Workbooks to receive building ratings from ASHRAE. (for more information about the course could be find in Appendix 2).

The four (4) steps to ASHRAE certification are:

- 1) Study the Candidate Guidebook;
- 2) Complete the Application;
- 3) Schedule an Examination.
- 4) Renew the Certification. Each certification is renewable every three years.

**The certification is provided** only after successful participation to an examination process. Exams may be taken all year round at any one of over 300 testing centres in countries around the world. Certification exams assess competence in critical job tasks, and their related knowledge, skills and abilities.

Currently, there are no specific training courses organized in Greece to support potential applicants in pursuing such certification. However, the Greek ASHRAE chapter has organized in the past examinations for acquiring the BEAP certification in Greece.

# **5. Certification procedure according to the national law**

In the following section an overview of the main steps towards certification/accreditation of the training programmes for energy auditors/managers in the SMEmPower Efficiency partners countries:

## Cyprus

Main steps for the accreditation of educational programmes, training providers and trainers

- Training providers must be approved by the competent authority in order to be able to conduct training programs for energy auditors for the Categories A or/and B and C. Trainers' qualifications and/or certifications in energy auditing and their professional experience are also submitted and approved by the competent authority. Training programs are conducted by training providers authorized by the competent authority which is the Energy Service of the MECI.
- The examination following the energy auditors/ managers training program is organized by an examination body that is approved by the competent authority as must meet the provisions of the relevant Regulation, in order to be able to conduct the examinations
- The application form for the approval of both training providers and examination bodies is included in the ANNEX VI of the RAA 184/2012 and 344/2016.
- The licensing of energy/ managers auditors and the training programmes are monitored by the Energy Auditors Committee that was set up to assist the competent authority with monitoring matters related to energy auditors.

Basic requirements

• The training of energy auditors includes theoretical and practical training. The ratio of theoretical vs practical training is set at 70:30. The theoretical training should cover the following topics, as





specified in ANNEX III of the Regulation (RAA 184/2012)

- The total duration of the training program must be at least 80 hours for energy auditors Category
  A, 80 hours for energy auditors Category B; and 32 hours for energy auditors in Category C.
  Energy Auditors that wish to be certified in both Category A and B must attend a total of at least
  120 hours of training.
- In addition, the training providers should prove to the competent authority that they have the appropriate measuring instruments, equipment, software tools as well as infrastructure for carrying out the training for energy auditors.
- Regarding the examination bodies, the competent authority assesses their suitability based on the following criteria:
  - the ability to function as an examination body,
  - the examination procedures,
  - the measures taken to ensure the transparent procedures of exams,
  - the independence of the examination body from the training provider.

**Requirements to maintain the accreditation** 

• There are no specific requirements to maintain the certification of training providers.

Authorities and bodies involved

• The Energy Service of the MECI

## Greece

Main steps for the accreditation of educational programmes, training providers and trainers

The accreditation of educational programmes of training providers and trainers in Greece is mainly done through the National Organisation for the Certification of Qualifications & Vocational Guidance (EOPPEP).

- EOPPEP accredits and licenses providers of non-formal education encompassing initial and continuing vocational training upon legislated criteria for infrastructure, trainers & curricula, as well as enacted specifications for the organisation and operation of the provider, employed staff and provided services.
- Furthermore, EOPPEP is also responsible for the Accreditation/Certification procedures of
  - Vocational Training & Certification of Vocational Training Institute (IEK) Graduates
  - Certification of the teaching qualification of Trainers for Adults of non-formal education
  - Accreditation of Awarding Bodies
- Besides EOPPEP that targets mainly the Vocational Training, all HEIs in Greece have established Lifelong Learning Centers (LLC), which offer high quality education services to a wide range of people in the country. Lifelong Learning Courses aim to contribute in modernizing the educational system and in upgrading the quality of education, both at local but also at international level. Most of the courses offered are designed and supported by highly qualified academic staff, while the multidisciplinary character and the international dimension, through the invitation of distinguished lecturers from the international academia is highlighted. These courses are mainly accredited through the academic accreditation system and are considered as Level 6 courses (post-graduate).

#### **Basic requirements**

• The educational programmes are provided by: i) Higher Education Institutions and ii) Vocational





Training Centers (IEK).

• The certification is made by National Organization for the Certification of Qualifications & Vocational Guidance (EOPPEP).

#### Requirements to maintain the accreditation

- The Higher Education Institutions can certify the provided courses by their LLCs with appropriate ECTS. This is done through a specific body inside each HEI. However, for professional accreditation, they have to apply to certain accreditation bodies like the EOPPEP.
- The Vocational Training Centers need to apply to EOPPEP to accredit their courses and every two years to maintain a certain accreditation.

Authorities and bodies involved

- The National Organization for the Certification of Qualifications & Vocational Guidance (EOPPEP)
- The Ministry of Environment and Energy
- The Lifelong Learning Centers of Higher Education Institutions

## Germany

#### Main steps for the accreditation of educational programmes, training providers and trainers

- Educational programmes must follow the guidelines set by the BAFA in order for graduates to be certified according to the national standard.
- The training providers orient their courses according to these set guidelines, such as how many teaching units must be offered for the various certifications, and what the topical and content focus points need to be. If they believe they are offering a course whose graduates deserve certification they can apply to be put on the list (curated by DENA) of criteria fulfilling professional development courses.

#### **Basic requirements**

- Courses structured according to the BAFA requirements of mandatory minimum teaching units and content.
- In order to be certified trainees must show they have achieved the base qualifications as laid out by BAFA: 1. Legal frameworks, 2. Building envelope in new and existing buildings, 3. Systems engineering and renewable energies in new and existing buildings, 4. Energy certificate, recommendations for modernization, economic efficiency, 5. Electrical engineering/lighting.

#### Requirements to maintain the accreditation

There are no requirements to maintain the accreditation.

Authorities and bodies involved

- Federal Office for Economic Affairs and Export Control (BAFA)
- German Energy Agency (DENA)

## Italy

Main steps for the accreditation of educational programmes, training providers and trainers

The accreditation of educational programmes of training providers and trainers in Italy is mainly done





through the accredited certification bodies. These bodies are accredited by ACCREDIA. ACCREDIA is the official accreditation authority, mutually recognised by other similar authorities in other EU countries. Accredited certification bodies can:

- Recognise training courses for EGE exam preparation delivered by third companies;
- Recognise training courses delivered by third companies to provide credits necessary to maintain the EGE certification.

Besides, national and regional/local Chambers of Engineers can recognise training programs to provide the professional training credits necessary to maintain the membership.

#### **Basic requirements**

Generally, the accreditation is for educational programs, defining which specific requirements are necessary for trainers and training providers.

Requirements to maintain the accreditation

• Variables and defined by the accrediting body.

Authorities and bodies involved

- Universities
- Regional authorities
- Certification bodies
- Italian accreditation body (ACCREDIA)

# Romania

#### Main steps for the accreditation of educational programmes, training providers and trainers

For a public technical university with a provided establishment of a permanent nature, it is required to provide the following documentation:

- Document accrediting the right of use: ownership, lease, transfer of use and usufruct of the centre, facilities, equipment, workshops or practice fields of the centre or entity (with a minimum duration of one year), indicating the temporary and hourly availability of the centre.
- Power of attorney attesting to the powers of representation of the signatory of the request to act on behalf of the requesting entity.
- Identification National Identity Document of the person acting on behalf of the legal entity applicant (in the case of not granting authorization application).
- The proposed curricula for the E&T proposed courses.
- The academic staff with CVs to be involved in the E&T courses.

#### **Basic requirements**

The basic requirements for administering as an educational institution:

- To be a Technical University;
- To ensure the required training content according to the course domain;
- To provide the necessary training infrastructure, facilities, and equipment;
- Trainees need to meet some base requirements, regarding their previous qualification: a university degree or certification as a technician in an appropriate field





#### Requirements to maintain the accreditation

There are no requirements to maintain the accreditation.

#### Authorities and bodies involved

- The authorities involved in the accreditation procedure are:
- ANRE up to January 2020 and present day the Ministry responsible for Energy for the industrial energy auditors, industrial energy managers, local communities energy managers;
- Ministry responsible for Public Administration and Development for the building energy auditors;
- Ministry of Education for all curriculum contents for all the above E&T courses.

# Slovenia

#### Main steps for the accreditation of educational programmes, training providers and trainers

According to the Official Gazette of The Republic of Slovenia, there are Measures for the accreditation and external evaluation of educational programmes, by educational institutions, where main steps are given by standards that must be provided:

- The educational programmes are evaluated by their content and offer attendees comprehensive knowledge, concerning the given subject and allowing the attendees to reach given competences or results.
- The educational programmes are defined, based on the programme name, its purpose, content and label (area/discipline).
- The educational programmes are connected with the area in which the Institution that operates also resides.
- The content of educational programmes is thoroughly defined (the implementation of the course, material conditions and its lecturers/scientists).
- The educational programmes allow the participants to exercise their rights and obligations, define protocols for the admission process and define the title, awarded after its completion.
- The accreditation process must be formally endorsed, approved and accepted by Slovenian Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education and Ministry of Education, Science and Sport of The Republic of Slovenia.
- The procedure/sheet (example) of the accreditation of educational programmes (from University of Maribor) is available at (link).

#### **Basic requirements**

The basic requirements for administering as an educational institution:

- The institutions successfully operate in Slovenian and international environment by achieving organizational and implementational goals and maintaining quality activities and its development.
- Internal structure of the institution ensures the cooperation of educational and management staff, external experts, scientists, students and others with managing and developing institutions' activities.
- The lecturers provide all the standards, given at (link).
- The attendees are in sufficient numbers, so that the educational programmes are organized.
- The material conditions are met with all the standards, given at (link).

Requirements to maintain the accreditation

• External evaluation of the educational programme is carried out.





- The institutions continue to successfully operate in Slovenian and international environment by achieving organizational and implementational goals and maintaining quality activities and its development.
- The lecturers maintain to provide all the standards, given at (link).
- The attendees are in sufficient numbers, so that educational programmes continue.
- The material conditions are maintained with all the standards, given in (link).
- The educational programme is upgraded (by content or structurally), if necessary.
- The internal structure of the institution continues to ensure the cooperation of educational and management staff, external experts, scientists, students and others with managing and developing institutions' activities.

Authorities and bodies involved

- Slovenian Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education
- Ministry of Education, Science and Sport of The Republic of Slovenia
- Institutions mentioned in Annex 2 that organize programme courses and seminars

# Spain

#### Main steps for the accreditation of educational programmes, training providers and trainers

- Educational/training programs could be provided only accredited, registered or enabled training centres in the national Registry. In Spain is clearly defined and regulated the difference between accredited, registered, and enabled training centres:
- The accreditation procedure form both entities ENAC and AENOR is similar, it requires that an
  application form that includes legal commitments to be filled in and the accreditation fee
  imposed by the accrediting entity to be accepted. The accreditation is realised through an on-site
  audit carried out by the accrediting entity. During this audit the audit team verifies if the activity
  that has to be accredited complies with the international regulations that best suit that specific
  activity and all the national regulations regarding hygienic, acoustic conditions of habitability and
  safety required by the training facilities are respected. The audit ends with a final meeting where
  the audit report is presented and further recommendations and/or requirements are done for the
  training centre that seeks for accreditation.
- Once the accreditation is obtained it is valid indefinitely as long as the activities to maintain the
  accreditation are successfully completed. For these accrediting entity (ENAC or AENOR) regularly
  evaluates accredited entities, verifying that they maintain their technical competence through
  follow-up visits (at least once in 18 months) and re-evaluation audits (after maximum 4 years
  after the previous audit).
- These accreditation procedures can be followed by: Companies that develop training programs for their workers or for unemployed with a commitment to insertion; Integrated vocational training centres, privately owned; Public or private training centres or entities.

#### Basic requirements

- To meet hygienic, acoustic conditions of habitability and safety required by the legislation in force.
- To comply with the requirements for occupational risk prevention and, specifically, to have a Prevention Plan for these risks.
- The minimum requirements for spaces, facilities and equipment are set out in the training programs of the training specialties or in the Royal Decrees that regulate each of the professional certificates.





- To have staff enough to ensure administrative management, monitoring and maintenance tasks.
- The classrooms must be equipped with the necessary furniture in addition to the auxiliary
  elements: tables and seats for PC and height-adjustable and swivel chairs with combined seat and
  back adjustment.
- The equipment and computer programs must be updated and correspond to those in use at any given time in companies in the productive sectors, as well as being in perfect condition, and must always guarantee fast and quality operation.

**Requirements to maintain the accreditation** 

- The accreditation is valid indefinitely as long as the activities to maintain the accreditation are successfully completed.
- ENAC regularly evaluates accredited entities, verifying that they maintain their technical competence through follow-up visits and re-evaluation audits.
- The first follow-up visit is made no later than one year after accreditation is granted.
- The following follow-ups are carried out no later than 18 months from the last visit, notifying the entity in advance of the date.
- After a maximum of 4 years from the initial date of accreditation, the entity's competence is reevaluated by performing an audit equivalent to the initial one.
- The next re-evaluation Audit will be scheduled no later than 5 years form the previous one.

#### Authorities and bodies involved

- Government of Spain; Ministry of Science and Technology;
- National Entity of Accreditation and Certification ENAC;
- AENOR;
- International Protocol for Verification and Measurement IPMVP;.

#### UK

#### Main steps for the accreditation of educational programmes, training providers and trainers

The following steps are needed to get accreditation:

• The organisation needs to familiarise themselves with the clauses in the relevant accreditation standard(s) and identify what they have in relation to what the standard requires they have in place and to carry out what is missing. That is carry out a gap analysis to identify certain areas that they need to address. In addition, all organisations need to be familiar with the appropriate standards, which can be purchased from the British Standards Institute.

• Apply for accreditation by filling an application form which lists in detail the supporting information that you are required to submit with your application, including your Quality Manual and proof of legal status, for it to be processed without delay.

• Arrange for a pre-arrangement visit. UKAS recommends a pre-assessment visit by the UKAS Assessment Manager (and possibly a technical assessor). This visit addresses the scope of accreditation requested and will normally involve between 1 and 4 man-days work. It is designed to confirm the organisation's readiness for full assessment.

• Once the organisation has addressed any issues raised during the pre-assessment visit, the initial assessment is the first formal assessment. This will be conducted by a Lead Assessor supported, as necessary, by technical assessors with the expertise to cover the scope of the application

• If UKAS have any findings, the organisation will have approximately 12 to provide suitable evidence to the Assessment Manager that they have been addressed. Once any mandatory findings have





been satisfactorily cleared, the Assessment Manager will submit their recommendation to an independent Decision-maker within UKAS.

#### **Basic requirements**

- To ensure the required training content according to the course domain;
- To provide the necessary training infrastructure, facilities, and equipment;
- Trainees need to meet some base requirements, regarding their previous qualification: a university degree or certification as a technician in an appropriate field

#### Requirements to maintain the accreditation

The accreditation will be confirmed on an annual basis by surveillance visits, with a full re-assessment every fourth year. The first surveillance visit takes place 6 months after the Grant of Accreditation.

#### Authorities and bodies involved

- University's Quality Assurance Committee and Education Committee
- United Kingdom Accreditation Service (UKAS)

# 6. Identified gaps between current certification schemes for energy auditors/managers and market requirements

One **main gap** between training courses and the market is created by the fact that, only few potential energy auditors have attended highly specialized educational courses during their studies (undergraduate and postgraduate). In many countries, engineers, or graduate engineers of Technological Education Institutions, or engineers from educational systems of other countries who have obtained similar qualifications can become energy auditors in post-graduate courses. Thus, there is not a harmonised system of qualification approval among member states and therefore the **mutual recognition** remains a **problem unsolved**.

There are also different requirements for entry requirements for energy auditors; for example, in **Cyprus**, only engineers that are licensed by the Cyprus Scientific and Technical Chamber (ETEK) can become Energy Auditor. Similar situation is found in **Romania**, limiting the engineering profiles.

In fact, a rough analysis of the curriculum of Technical Universities or Technological Education Institutions, has shown that there are a few courses that are related to energy savings/efficiency. The problem identified is that the energy auditing is a multi-disciplinary topic including electrical, mechanical, civil engineering and architecture, and, although all Engineering disciplines can be registered in the Energy Auditor Registry, not all of them have attended relevant educational modules during their undergraduate studies.

Taking all of these into account, it is required an in-depth multidisciplinary approach of the new harmonised educational/training courses, in order the qualified engineers to be able to meet the expectations of a growing market demand.

Also, another problem identified is about the duration of the training courses (6-8 months EUREM program in **Slovenia**), so, many SME's are not in the position for allowing staff to participate in such





lengthy trainings. Shorter training courses are, therefore, more suitable and should be provided in **non-working hours,** and maybe during the weekends. Thus, the **training courses duration** should be carefully selected.

The energy efficiency topic is very dynamic. The training courses cover a wide range in-depth knowledge in vast fields. Refreshment courses should be organised by the training providers every 3 to 5 years. This is a common gap identified in all the participating countries, that relevant legislation/regulations do not include provisions for refreshment courses and their duration. Although the market of energy audits is strongly regulated, the quality of energy audit services is fluctuating. This might be the reason the Regulation provisions should have included **obligatory refreshment courses**, every three years, as legislation, technology and electricity market change rapidly. Energy auditor shall maintain the qualification through an update and improvement their specific skills and knowledge. Verification of the qualification requirements to keep the license should be based on participation in conferences/seminars and participation in energy audits, including technical and economic planning of the interventions and monitoring.

Most of the available refreshment courses for energy professionals lead to uncertainty about the adequacy of these trainings to their professional profile and their usefulness in the labour market. Many courses offer too much theoretical training. Instead of this, they should include more practical training hours, to gain knowledge about: equipment used for energy audits, financial viability of measures or life cycle assessment.

The **course fee** is another important identified gap, because all training programs or seminars have courses' fees ranging from **250€ to 2.000€ + VAT.** For the majority of SME's (especially for small & micro SMEs) cannot afford this cost in combination with the time of absence of a staff member to attend the lengthy training courses. Therefore, the course cost should be proportionate to the size of SME and /or co-financed by VET national authorities.

The most common complaints regarding energy audits are related also with the communication of outcomes to the client. Therefore, training courses should put more emphasis on how outcomes are communicated to the client, how to make recommendations in less technical terms to be more easily understood by nontechnical CEOs or managers. This aspect will strongly influence the implementation of the proposed measures in energy audits. More focus is needed on participants' needs, regarding the implementation of (technical or organizational) measures for increasing energy efficiency. Some companies may require only knowledge on some topics like legislative requirements to apply for national/EU funds or like energy optimization of production lines.





# 7. Conclusions

The Energy Efficiency Directive (EED) gives energy audits and energy management schemes a substantial role to play in improving energy efficiency in the end-use sectors, as provided in Article 8. The transposition of this directive into national legislation defines the **Energy Auditor** (or a local equivalent, like EGE in Italy) as a professional specialized in performing energy surveys, measurements and energy balances calculation, to adequately develop an Energy Efficiency Action Plan.

In almost all the participating countries, obtaining the qualification (license) of a registered **energy auditor**, the certification requires an obligatory training and qualifying exam, clearly defined by national regulations. Except for **Italy**, where the Energy auditor is currently not a recognized professional since the corresponding European legislation has not been transposed in Italy. In Italy, the role of an energy auditor is taken by the "Expert in Energy Management (EGE)". Regarding the **energy manager** profession, in all mentioned states, the national rules are not so clearly defined (except **Cyprus & Romania**), and no minimum requirements and qualifications are needed. To have a University degree in select subjects or a technical vocational training, in most of the countries, is enough.

The total number of qualified energy auditors/energy managers does not depend on the size of the country. In the SMEmpower participating countries the number of qualified energy auditors/managers vary between 0,01 (UK) and 0,12 (Slovenia) per 1000 inhabitants. The number of available energy professionals vary between 0,23 (UK) and 3,50 (Romania) per 1000 SMEs.

Some countries (**Germany, Greece, Cyprus, Romania**) have a designated Ministry or National Agency that adopts, implements and monitors strict regulations covering all aspects of course organization e.g. the content/topics, training providers, trainers, entry qualifications, type of training provision (blended or not), etc. etc.). In some other countries (**Slovenia, Spain, Italy**) there are no specific regulations and the approval of training courses and this is done by public or private entities with recognized competences in the field (universities, other higher education bodies).

It is required an in-depth multidisciplinary approach of the new **harmonised educational/training** courses, in order the qualified engineers to be able to meet the expectations of a growing market demand and to allow **mutual recognition**.

The energy efficiency topic is very dynamic. The training courses cover a wide range in-depth knowledge in vast fields. Refreshment courses should be organised by the training providers every 3 to 5 years. This is a common gap identified in all the participating countries, that relevant legislation/regulations do not include provisions for refreshment courses and their duration. The **course fee** is another important identified gap, because all training programs or seminars have courses' fees ranging from **250€ to 2.000€ + VAT**, as well as the lengthy training courses and the time schedules. Therefore, the course cost should be proportionate to the size of SME and /or co-financed by VET national authorities.





Based on the comparative analysis carried out in this report it is highlighted a major gap between energy professionals training courses and the specific market requirements, is the lack of specialized educational courses at undergraduate level. Additionally, most of the available training programmes present a lack of modules e.g. onsite visits, practical case studies, and M&T/M&V instrumentation knowledge.

In most of the analysed countries (Cyprus, Germany, Greece, Italy, Romania, Slovenia, Spain and the UK), SMEs are not motivated by national regulations and/or support schemes to perform energy audits.

Taking all the above into account, the training courses that will be developed within the SMEmPower Efficiency project (WP3) aim to provide an in-depth multidisciplinary harmonised approach, in order to meet the expectations of a fast growing market.

The developed training courses will provide solutions for the following aspects:

- differences between participants such as: technical profile, practical experience, level of qualification (some of them are already PhD and other only diploma);
- lack of specific knowledge regarding various industrial technologies and mainly energy efficiency technologies, indicators, software, energy measurement procedures and tools;
- lack of specific knowledge in economic evaluation of energy efficiency impact;
- lack of practical training onsite visits and practical case studies during trainings;
- lack of specific knowledge in basic energy management and communication/cooperation/ and how to persuade top management;
- limited opportunities to upgrade their basic technical profile and information about recent energy legislation, many years after graduation.

The educational and training programs that will develop in SMEmPower Efficiency project will complement the European Commission's effort to promote energy efficiency actions also among small and medium enterprises (SMEs) in EU member states, and ensure the use of high quality, cost-effective energy audits and energy management systems to final customers.





# References

- [1] A. Brems, S. Chirez, A. Papadamou, E. Steele, "A Study on Energy Efficiency in Enterprises: Energy Audits and Energy Management Systems. Report on the qualification of energy auditors in all Member States", 2015 (link).
- [2] R. Ciriminna, F. Meneguzzo, M. Pecoraino, "Reshaping the Education of Energy Managers", *Journal of energy Reseach & Social Science*, vol. 21, pp. 44-48, 2016.
- [3] \*\*\* "Energy Manager Job Description" on *JobHero.com* (link), visited in April 2020.
- [4] \*\*\* "What is an Energy Manager?" on *EnvironmentalScience.org* (link), visited in April 2020.
- [5] \*\*\* "CEA Certified Energy Auditor" certification by AEE for energy auditors (link), visited in April 2020.
- [6] RAA 184/2012, "The End Use Energy Efficiency and Energy Services Regulations", Cyprus, 2012.
- [7] RAA 435/2015, "The Energy Auditors Inspectors", Cyprus, 2015.
- [8] RAA 436/2015, "The Methodology and other Requirements for Conducting Energy Audits Transport", Cyprus, 2015.
- [9] RAA 437/2015, "The Methodology and other Requirements for Conducting Energy Audits", Cyprus, 2015.
- [10] RAA 344/2016, "The Energy Efficiency Decree", Cyprus, 2016.
- [11] EnEV 2014, "Energy Saving Ordinance", Germany, November 2013.
- [12] \*\*\*"Energy Audit", official website of *BAFA Federal Office for Economic Affairs and Export Control*, Germany (link), visited April, 2020.
- [13] B'407/2010, "Energy Performance Directive for Buildings", Greece, 2010.
- [14] Law No. 10 / 09.01.1991, "Rules for the Implementation of the National Energy Plan on the Rational Use of Energy, Energy Saving and Development of Renewable Energy Sources", Official Journal General Series n.13 of 16-01-1991 - Ordinary Supplement n. 6, Italy, 1991, (link).
- [15] UNI CEI 11339:2009, "Energy management Energy management experts General qualification requirements", Uniente Italiano di Normazione, Italy, December 2009.
- [16] Legislative Decree n. 102 / 04.07.2014, "Implementation of Directive 27/2012/EU on energy efficiency, which amends directives 125/2009EC and 30/2010EU", *Official Journal n. 165*, Italy, 2014 (link).
- [17] Law No. 121/2014, "Energy Efficiency" with its completion in Law no. 160/2016, Romania, 2014.
- [18] Law No. 372/2005, "Energy Performance of the Buildings", Romania, 2005
- [19] Law No. 123/2012, "Electricity and Natural Gas", Romania, 2012.
- [20] Law No. 220/2008, "Promotion of the Renewable Energy sources", Romania, 2008;
- [21] Official Gazette RS, No. 41/16, "Rules on the Methodology for the Production and Content of the Energy Audit", Slovenia, 2016 (link).
- [22] Official Gazette RS, No. 42/17, 14/19, 3/20, "Criteria for Accreditation and External Evaluation of Higher Education Institutions and Study Programs", Slovenia, 2017 (link).
- [23] Royal Decree 253/2013, "Spanish Energy Certification of Buildings", *Buletin Oficial del Estado*, no. 89, Spain, April 5, 2013.
- [24] Royal Decree 564/2017, "Spanish Energy Certification of Buildings amending Royal Decree 235/2013", *Buletin Oficial del Estado*, no. 134, Spain, June 2, 2017.
- [25] Royal Decree 56/2016, "Transposing Directive 2012/27/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council, of October 25, 2012, on energy efficiency, in relation to energy audits, accreditation of energy



service providers and auditors and promotion of energy supply efficiency", Buletin Oficial del Estado, no. 38, Spain, February 12, 2016.

- [26] EZ-1-NPB1, "Energy Law" Article 341 Independent Expert License, Slovenia, 2016 (link).
- [27] EN 16247-1: 2012. "Energy audits Part 1: General requirements", European Committee for Standardization, 2012.
- [28] EN 16247-5: 2015, "Energy audits Part 5: Competence of Energy Auditors", European Committee for Standardization, 2015.
- [29] PAS 51215:2014, "Energy Efficiency Assessment. Competence of a Lead Energy Assessor. Specification", British Standards Institution, UK, 2014.
- [30] PAS 2035/2030:2019, "Retrofitting Dwellings for Improved Energy Efficiency. Specification and Guidance", British Standards Institution, UK, 2019.
- [31] \*\*\*Official website of ENAC National Accreditation and Certification Entity, Spain (link), visited April, 2020.
- [32] \*\*\*Official website of DENA German Energy Agency, (link), visited April, 2020.
- [33] \*\*\*Official website of ANRE The National Authority for Energy Regulations, Romania (link), visited April, 2020.
- [34] \*\*\*Official website of *Energy Efficiency Experts for Federal Funding Programs*, Germany (link), visited April, 2020.
- [35] \*\*\* Official website of *BUILD UP The European Portal for Energy Efficiency in Buildings*, (link), visited April, 2020.
- [36] \*\*\* "List of Energy Efficiency Experts for Federal Funding Programs", official website of DENA -German Energy Agency (link) website, visited April, 2020.
- [37] \*\*\*Official website of *Slovenian Institute of Quality and Metrology*, Slovenia (link), visited April, 2020.
- [38] \*\*\*Official website of Bureau Veritas Training provider, Slovenia (link), visited April, 2020.
- [39] \*\*\* "Training Programs", Official website of *Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente*, Spain (link), visited April, 2020.
- [40] \*\*\* "Certifications", Official website of AEE Association of Energy Engineers, (link), visited April, 2020.
- [41] \*\*\* "Training and Offer", Official website of *CIRCE Research Centre for Energy Resources and Consumption*, Spain (link), visited April, 2020.
- [42] \*\*\* "Energy Management Training", Official website of Energy Institute, UK (link), visited April, 2020.
- [43] \*\*\* Official website of *Department of Continuing Education, Distance and Part-Time Education,* Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, Romania (link), visited April, 2020.
- [44] \*\*\* Official website of *Cyprus Energy Agency*, (link), visited April, 2020.
- [45] \*\*\* Official website of UCL University College London, UK (link), visited April, 2020.
- [46] \*\*\* "Training", Official website of TÜV SÜD Sava, (link), visited April, 2020.
- [47] \*\*\* Official website of AENOR The Spanish Association for Standardization, (link), visited April, 2020.
- [48] \*\*\* Official website of SIQ Slovenian Institute of Quality and Metrology, (link), visited April, 2020.
- [49] \*\*\* Official website of FIRE Italian Federation for Rational Use of Energy (link), visited April, 2020.
- [50] \*\*\* Official website of *SQT* -*Training*, UK (link), visited April, 2020.





The main objectives of the comparative analysis and the collected information for this report.

Objective	The information collected from project partners
Objective 1: Identification of existing training	<ul> <li>1.1. Overview of training courses</li> <li>Which are the bodies that can organize training courses?</li> <li>What are the main requirements to organize or attend a training course?</li> </ul>
courses, materials and tools in each country	<ul> <li>1.2. Analytic description of existing training courses on energy professionals</li> <li>Description of the current training courses related to energy auditors and managers in each country.</li> </ul>
Objective 2: Identifying the existing Professional Certification Schemes	<ul> <li>2.1. Professional Framework <ul> <li>Is energy auditors/managers professional profile clearly defined by national authorities/guilds/qualifications/certification?</li> <li>What are the minimum requirements to obtain license to practice (if needed)?</li> <li>What about professional rights?</li> <li>What are the professional unions/associations involved?</li> <li>What is the typical education/experience/skill/qualification of energy auditors/managers?</li> <li>Approximately how many qualified/certified energy auditors/managers are there in your country?</li> </ul> </li> <li>2.2. Availability of certification schemes for energy auditor/manager <ul> <li>Which are the certification schemes that offer certification for energy auditors/managers?</li> <li>Are these schemes accredited, if so by which accreditation body?</li> <li>What are the key competencies/requirements included in these schemes?</li> <li>Do the current existing courses consist a satisfying parameter for accreditation or are further actions required (examination etc.)?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	2.3. Identified gaps between current educational energy professionals related courses and market requirements
Objective 3: Accreditation procedure according to national law in each country	<ul> <li>Accreditation procedure according to the national law</li> <li>Which are the main steps for the accreditation of educational programmes, training providers and trainers?</li> <li>Which are the basic requirements for an accreditation?</li> <li>Which are the requirements to maintain the accreditation?</li> <li>Which are the authorities and bodies involved?</li> </ul>





# Annex 2. Existing training course description tables, in SMEmPower partner countries

# Cyprus



Training Course Title:		ENERGY AUDITORS CATEGORIES A & B			
Training Provider Name:		CYPRUS ENERGY AGENCY			
		COURSE OVERVIEW			
Aim (scope of the	training)	Training course for candidates Energy Auditors for obtaining a license in <b>Category A</b> - Energy Audits in Buildings and <b>Category B</b> - Energy Audits in industrial sites and processes, agricultural sites			
Level/Type of trair	ning	Training seminar			
Target groups		Engineers only			
Entry requirement	S	Engineers licensed by the Cyprus Scientific and Technical Chamber (ETEK)			
Qualifications/Certophic obtained	tification	The qualified trainees obtain a certificate of attendance, which is prerequisite for candidates to give exams			
Duration/Structure	9	Category A: Total 82 hours (theoretical training is 58 hours and practical training is 24 hours); Category A&B: Total 128 hours (theoretical training is 89 hours and practical training is 39 hours); The attendance is obligatory			
Course Fee		Category A: 750 euros plus VAT; Category A&B: 1.050 euros plus VAT			
		EDUCATIONAL ISSUES			
Course Syllabus - Topics	Basic Prin audits; W accountin instrumer Reports; A systems & Control Sy Air condit Hot wate training in envelops;	Principles of Energy; National/European Legislation; Methodology for carrying out energy ; Water saving and energy audits, energy accounting and economic analysis, energy nting and economic analysis (Industry); Energy Software and tools; Measurements and ments in energy audits; Maintenance & Energy Controls in Industry; Preparation of ts; Analysis of building envelops; Cooling systems and cooling loads calculations; Lighting ns & energy saving; Electrical systems; Industrial lighting systems; Building Automation & ol Systems; Practical training for industrial electrical systems; Practical training for lighting; nditioning - ventilation systems; Heating and steam systems; Cogeneration CHP systems; vater systems; Application of RES technologies in buildings; Industrial Systems; Practical ng in mechanical equipment in buildings (case study); Practical training for the building ons: Practical training for the building			
Practical training		Yes			
Assessment		Exams organized by examination body approved by the competent authority, which is the Energy Service of Cyprus, Ministry of Energy, Commerce & Industry			
Training method		In classroom: face-to-face training and practical training (on-site visits)			
Training material provided		PowerPoint slides, bibliography			
Training facilities		Classroom style			
IN		IFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS			
Trainers Profile		Engineering academic background			
Certified trainers Yes. I (Yes/No) is final Are the training courses /train		Must be approved by the competent authority, Energy Service (MECI) and if the training ancially supported by the HRDA the trainers be certified by the HRDA as well.			





providers accredited/certified by a		Energy Service of the MECI;	
credible authority / certification body?		Also, the Category A is certified with ISO17024	
		ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
Contacts	Cyprus Energy Agency, tel. 00357 22667716		
Course frequency	Once a year (2 courses in 2013 and		2014, 1 course in 2015 and 2017)
No of trainees per year 52 candidate		s were trained in 2013,	29 in 2014, 10 in 2015 and 9 in 2017
No of trainees per course Average 17 c		andidates were trained	per course
Location (in case of class training method)			Nicosia, Cyprus
Training or consulting services after the Cou		irse	No

Training Course Ti	tle:	ENERGY AUDITO	ORS CATEGORY C		
Training Provider	Name:	CYPRUS ENERGY	Y AGENCY		
		CC	OURSE OVERVIEW		
Aim (scope of the	training)	Training course f <b>C</b> – Transport (ex	ng course for candidates Energy Auditors for obtaining a license in <b>Category</b> ansport (excluding aviation and maritime).		
Level/Type of trair	ing	Training seminar			
Target groups		Engineers only			
Entry requirement	s	Engineers license	ed by the Cyprus Scientific and Technical Chamber (ETEK)		
Qualifications/Cert obtained	tification	The qualified tra candidates to give	inees obtain a certificate of attendance, which is prerequisite for ve exams		
Duration/Structure	2	Total 36 hours (t The attendance	heoretical training is 26 hours and practical training 10 hours); is obligatory		
Course Fee		400 euros plus V	'AT		
		EDL	JCATIONAL ISSUES		
Course Syllabus - Topics	Measurement Units and cost of energy; Methodology for carrying out an energy audit in transport; Comparative analysis of factors affecting energy efficiency in the transport sector; Engine components and auxiliary systems; Gaseous pollution; Software and tools; Measurements and instruments in energy audits; Maintenance & Energy Audits; Energy accounting and economic analysis; Preparation of Reports; Practical training – on-site energy audit in transport sector (Enterprise with energy-intensive fleet); Practical training –MOT test for vehicles; Inspection processes; Practical training – Use of software to save energy on transport sector				
Practical training		Yes			
Assessment		Exams organized by examination body approved by the competent authority, which is the Energy Service of Cyprus, Ministry of Energy, Commerce & Industry			
Training method		In classroom: face-to-face training and practical training (on-site visits)			
Training material p	provided	PowerPoint slides, bibliography			
Training facilities		Classroom style			
	INFO	RMATION ABOUT	THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
Trainers Profile		Engineering academic background			
Certified trainersYes. Must b(Yes / no )is financiall		be approved by th ly supported by th	e competent authority, Energy Service (MECI) and if the training e HRDA the trainers must be certified by the HRDA as well.		
Are the training courses /training accredited/certified by a credible certification body?		providers authority /	The training course and the training providers must be approved by the Energy Service of the MECI.		
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION				





Contacts	Cyprus Energy Agency, tel. 00357 22667716
Course frequency	1 course in 2016
No of trainees per year	15 candidates were trained
No of trainees per course	15 candidates were trained
Location (in case of class training method)	Nicosia, Cyprus
Training or consulting services after the Course	Νο

Training Course Title:	ENERGY AUDITORS CATEGORIES A & B		
Training Provider Name:	FREDERICK UNIVERSITY		
	COURSE OVERVIEW		
Aim (scope of the training)	Training course for candidates Energy Auditors for obtaining a license in <b>Category A</b> - Energy Audits in Buildings and <b>Category B</b> - Energy Audits in industrial sites and processes, agricultural sites		
Level/Type of training	Training seminar		
Target groups	Engineers only		
Entry requirements	Engineers licensed by the Cyprus Scientific and Technical Chamber (ETEK)		
Qualifications/Certification o	btained         The qualified trainees obtain a certificate of attendance, which is prerequisite for candidates to give exams		
Duration/Structure       Category A&B: Total 120 hours (theoretical training is 75 hours and practice 45 hours)         Attetance is obligatory			
Course Fee	Category A&B: 1.200 euros plus VAT		
	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES		
Course Syllabus - Topics	Legislation on Energy saving, energy efficiency and RES; Methodology for carrying out energy audits; Buildings envelope; European and international standards for energy audits; Water saving and energy audits; Building automation, control systems; Energy accounting and economic analysis; RES application in buildings, industries; Maintenance and energy audits; Cogeneration CHP systems; Industrial systems; Lighting systems; Ventilation systems; Heating and steam systems; Software and tools; Air conditioning; Hot water systems; Measurement and instruments in energy audits; Preparation of energy audits reports; Practical training		
Practical training	Yes		
Assessment	Exams organized by examination body approved by the competent authority, which is the Energy Service of Cyprus, Ministry of Energy, Commerce & Industry		
Training method	In classroom: face-to-face training and practical training (on-site visits)		
Training material provided	PowerPoint slides, bibliography		
Training facilities	Classroom style		
IN	FORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
Trainers Profile	Engineering academic background		
Certified trainers (Yes / no)	Yes. Must be approved by the competent authority, Energy Service (MECI) and if training is financially supported by the HRDA the trainers must be certified by the HRDA as well.		





Ī

Are the training courses /train a credible authority / certifica	ning providers accredited/certified by ation body?	The training course and the training providers must be approved by the Energy Service of the MECI		
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATI	ON		
Contacts	Frederick University, tel. 00357 22394489			
Course frequency	5 courses from 2013 to date			
No of trainees per year Approximately 75 candidates were tra		ned		
No of trainees per course	Average 15 candidates were trained per course			
Location (in case of class training method)	Nicosia, Cyprus			
Training or consulting services after the Course	No			

Training Course Title:	ENERGY AUDITORS CATEGORY C		
Training Provider Name:	FREDERICK UNIVERSITY		
	COURSE OVERVIEW		
Aim (scope of the training)	Training course for candidates Energy Auditors for obtaining a license in <b>Category C</b> – Transport (excluding aviation and maritime).		
Level/Type of training	Training seminar		
Target groups	Engineers only		
Entry requirements	Engineers licensed by the Cyprus Scientific and Technical Chamber (ETEK)		
Qualifications/Certification obtained	The qualified trainees obtain a certificate of attendance, which is prerequisite for candidates to give exams		
Duration/Structure	Total 32 hours		
Course Fee	400 euros + VAT		
	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES		
Course Syllabus – Topics	Measurement Units and cost of energy; Methodology for carrying out an energy audit in transport; Comparative analysis of factors affecting energy efficiency in the transport sector; Engine components and auxiliary systems; Gaseous pollution; Software and tools; Measurements and instruments in energy audits; Maintenance & Energy Audits; Energy accounting and economic analysis; Preparation of Reports; Practical training – on-site energy audit in transport sector (Enterprise with energy- intensive fleet); Practical training –MOT test for vehicles, Inspection processes; Practical training – Use of software to save energy on transport sector.		
Practical training	Yes		
Assessment	Exams organized by examination body approved by the competent authority, which is the Energy Service of Cyprus, Ministry of Energy, Commerce & Industry		
Training method	In classes: face-to-face training and practical training (on-site visits)		
Training material provided	PowerPoint slides, bibliography		
Training facilities	Classroom style		
<b>INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS</b>			





Trainers Profile	Engineering academic back	ground		
Certified trainers (Yes / no)	Yes. Must be approved by the competent authority, Energy Service (MECI) and if the training is financially supported by the HRDA the trainers must be certified by the HRDA as well.			
Are the training courses /training providers accredited/certified by a credible authority / certification body?		The training course and the training providers must be approved by the Energy Service of the MECI		
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION				
Contacts	Frederick University, tel. 00357 22394489			
Course frequency	1 course in 2015			
No of trainees per year	12 candidates were trained			
No of trainees per course	12 candidates were trained			
Location (in case of class training method)	Nicosia, Cyprus			
Training or consulting services after the Course	No			

Training Course Title:		EUROPEAN ENERGY MANANGERS (EUREM)		
Training Provider Name:		CYPRUS ENERGY AGENCY		
COURSE OVERVIEW				
Aim (scope of the training)		The aim of the training course is to provide participants with all the necessary knowledge and skills to monitor and manage the energy efficiency of a facility or organization. Energy managers will be in the position to implement conservation measures, monitor energy consumption, assess business decisions for sustainability and seek out opportunities for increasing energy efficiency.		
Level/Type of training		Training seminar		
Target groups		To employees who are responsible for energy issues within their enterprise / organization, and especially to those working in SMEs but also in Local Authorities.		
Entry requirements		Engineers or graduates of Higher Technological Institute with at least two years of experience in energy issues within their business / organization.		
Qualifications/Certification obtained		Certificates will only be issued when candidates complete their theoretical courses, complete the practical work (case study) and pass the exams. The course started within the IEE project EUREMplus.		
Duration/Structure		Total 90 hours		
Course Fee		1.350 euros plus VAT		
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES				
Course Syllabus – Topics	National energy efficiency legislation; Basic principles of energy; Project financial analysis / management; Energy data management; Energy requirements of buildings; Lighting; Thermal processes, steam systems, heat recovery; Heating; Cooling; Air conditioning; Cogeneration CHP systems; Electrical systems; Geothermal; ISO 50001 standard; Compressed air; Solar Energy - Thermal Solar; Solar Energy – Photovoltaics; Biomass, Biogas (anaerobic digestion); Biomass (combustion); IT equipment (Green IT); Building shell insulation ; Building energy performance certificate; Energy labelling of energy related products; Measures to change the behaviour of users for rational use of energy; Energy Service Companies (ESCOs) and Energy Efficiency Contracts			
Practical training		Yes		
Assessment		Written examinations after the completion of the theoretical lectures. The		





	minimum pass grade for tl	ne exams is 50%.		
Training method	In classes: face-to-face training and practical training (on-site visits)			
Training material provided	PowerPoint slides and trainee's handbook			
Training facilities	Classroom style			
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS				
Trainers Profile	Engineering academic background or other degrees relevant to work			
Certified trainers (Yes / no)	Yes. Must be certified by the Human Recourses Development Authority (HRDA)			
Are the training courses /training providers accredited/certified by a credible authority / certification body?		The training course is certified by the Energy Service of the Ministry of Energy, Commerce and Industry.		
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION				
Contacts	Cyprus Energy Agency, tel. 00357 22667716			
Course frequency	3 courses from 2014 to date			
No of trainees per year	In total 29 candidates were trained			
No of trainees per course	Average 10 candidates were trained per course			
Location (in case of class training method)	Nicosia, Cyprus			
Training or consulting services after the Course	Νο			

Training Course	Title:	ISO 50001 ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		
Training Provide	er Name:	CYPRUS CERTIFICATION COMPANY (CCC)		
COURSE OVERVIEW				
Aim (scope of th training)	ne	Upon completion of the Program participants will have the knowledge to design and implement Energy Management Systems based on the international standard ISO 50001.		
Level/Type of tr	aining	Training seminar		
Target groups		The program is mainly targeted at companies / organizations that are already implementing or are preparing to implement an Energy Management System.		
Entry requirements		Mechanical Engineers, Electrical engineers, Energy Managers, Energy Consultants, Environmental Management Officers, Internal auditors, Managerial staff, Certification body inspectors		
Qualifications/C	alifications/Certification obtained Certificate approved by the International Certification Network (IQNet)			
Duration/Structure Total 14 hours		Total 14 hours		
Course Fee 17		175 euros plus VAT		
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES				
Course Syllabus - Topics	Introduction to Energy Management; Energy Management Standards and Regulations; European Energy Management Policy; Legislative framework in Cyprus; Analysis of ISO 50001: 2018 Standard; General Standard Requirements; System Documentation Requirements; Roles and Responsibilities of Senior Management and Personnel; Identify energy consumption; Energy Baseline; Energy efficiency indicators; Staff training and engagement - Energy committees; Internal Audits; Administrative Review; Checking documents and files; Practical exercise			
Practical trainin	ctical training Yes (case study)			
Assessment No		No		
Training method         In classes: face-to-face training		In classes: face-to-face training		




Training material provided	PowerPoint slides		
Training facilities	Classroom style		
IN	INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
Trainers Profile	Engineering academic backg	round, Energy specialist.	
Certified trainers (Yes / no)	Yes. Must be certified by the Human Recourses Development Authority (HRDA)		
Are the training courses /trai accredited/certified by a crea certification body?	ining providers dible authority /	The training course is approved by the International Certification Network (IQNet)	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
Contacts	Cyprus Certification Company, tel. 00357 22411438		
Course frequency	6 courses from 2013 to date		
No of trainees per year	In total 52 candidates were trained		
No of trainees per course	Average 9 candidates were trained per course		
Location (in case of class training method)	Nicosia, Cyprus		
Training or consulting services after the Course	No		



#### ✤ Germany



Training Course Title:	e Title: AUDITS + CONSULTING - RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS			
Training Provider Nar	Training Provider Name: BAFA Guidelines, offered by many providers			
			COURSE OVERVIEW	
Aim (scope of the trai	ining)		Certification in auditing and consulting for energy efficiency in residential buildings	
			"On-site" energy efficiency consulting BAFA	
Level/Type of training	3		Additional qualification	
Target groups			Architects, Engineers, Technicians	
Entry requirements			Base qualification according to the 2014 EnEv regulations (see 1.1)	
			"Energieberatung für Wohngebäude (Vor-Ort-Beratung, individueller	
<b>Oualifications/Certific</b>	cation		Sanierungsfahrplan)"	
obtained			Energy Consulting for residential buildings ("on-site consulting", individualised	
			renovation timetables); Registration as "on-site" consultant (BAFA); Inlcusion	
	100.		on the dena "energy-efficiency expert"	
Dunation (Chrysteine	130 tea	hching	units a 45 minutes	
Duration/Structure	Ziu tea	to teaching units for persons without a formal qualification as an architect or engineer		
Course Fee	FULATI	auvan		
Legal trameworks: EU Building guidelines; EnEv (energy-saving ordinance 2014) ; Di			works. EO Building guidennes, EIEV (energy-saving ordinance 2014), Div v av evaluation of huildings: DIN 4108/4701 Heat insulation and heat requirement	
	calcul	calculation		
	Buildi	Building Envelopes in new and existing buildings: Efficient house, solar construction,		
	climat	climate-friendly building design, Heat storage capacity; Building energy fundamentals;		
	Thern	Thermal insulation materials and systems in comparison; Exterior and roof insulation in		
	regard	regards to humidity, sound and summer-time thermal insulation; Building envelope we		
	points	points: thermal bridges, ventilation heat losses; Internal and core insulation; E		
	comfo	comfort / heat protection; Detailing: Thermal bridges in new building and existing buildi		
	analysis of thermal bridges			
Course Syllabus -	Syste	Systems engineering and renewable energies in new and existing buildings; Overview		
Topics	heatir	ng tech	nology; Overview water heating; Overview ventilation systems, heat recovery;	
	Emiss	ionen;	Control technology for neating and domestic ventilation systems, knowledge of	
		inting	and profitability. Project reporting: Economic efficiency/profitability:	
	Fundi	Accounting and protitability, Project reporting; Economic efficiency/protitability;		
	Comn	nunica	ting low investment measures: Issuing energy certificates and preparation of	
	mode	modernisation recommendations, also in connection with economic efficiency: KfW/BAFA		
	fundir	ng spe	cific details; Project report (energy audit/consultation report); Communication	
and consulting skills; Demand-consumption comparison; App			ng skills; Demand-consumption comparison; Application of DIN V 18599 with	
	software,; Differentiation DIN V 18599 and DIN 4108/4701			
	Planning/construction supervision: Electrical engineering/lighting			
Assessment	Exam	by tra	ining provider	
Training method	Face-t	o-face	lessons, or online lessons	
Training material pro-	vided	Yes		
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS				





authority / certification body?	Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?	dena list of criteria fulfilling courses after application
------------------------------------	---	--

Training Course Title:		PLANNIG AND IMPLEMENTATION –RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS	
Training Provider Name:		Guidelines by KfW + BAFA, many training providers	
		COURSE OVERVIEW	
Aim (scope of the training)	Registration for ene	ergy efficient building and renovation - Residential buildings (KfW)	
Level/Type of training	Additional qualification		
Target groups	Architects, Technici	ans	
Entry requirements	Base qualification a	ccording to the 2014 EnEv regulations (see 1.1)	
Qualifications/Certificont obtained	fication ,Energieberatung für Wohngebäude (Vor-Ort-Beratung, individueller Sanierungsfahrplan)" Energy Consulting for residential buildings (on-site consulting, individualised renovation timetables) Incusion on the dena "energy-efficiency expert"		
Duration/Structure	130 teaching units à 45 minutes 210 teaching units for persons with a vocational training background instead of a university background		
Course Fee	1800 – 2400 Euros		
		EDUCATIONAL ISSUES	
Course Syllabus - Topics	Legal frameworks: EU Building guidelines; EnEv (energy-saving ordinance 2014); DIN V 18599 Energy evaluation of buildings; DIN 4108/4701 Heat insulation and heat requirement calculation Building Envelopes in new and existing buildings: Efficient house, solar construction, climate-friendly building design, Heat storage capacity; Building energy fundamentals; Thermal insulation materials and systems in comparison; Exterior and roof insulation in regards to humidity, sound and summer-time thermal insulation; Building envelope weak points: thermal bridges, ventilation heat losses; internal and core insulation; Basics summer comfort / heat protection; Detailing: Thermal bridges in new and existing buildings, calculation of thermal bridges and proof of equivalence, design recommendations Systems engineering and renewable energies in new and existing buildings: Overview heating technology; Overview water heating; Overview ventilation systems, knowledge of hydraulic balancing, regulation for renewable energies; Ventilation: creation of ventilation concepts; Implementation of renewable energies; Photovoltaics Accounting and profitability, Project reporting: Economic efficiency/profitability; Funding/support; Software programs for the energy evaluation of residential buildings; Communicating low investment measures; Issuing of energy certificates as public legal proof after new construction and renovation; KfW funding specific details; Project report planning / construction documentation of a KfW efficiency house; Communication of consulting skills; Application of DIN V 18599 with software, Differentiation DIN V 18599 and DIN 4108/4701		





	Detailing of construction quality assurance: basics,	supervision for new application thermog	v construction and renovation; Instruments for raphy and airtightness testing
Practical training	-		
Assessment	Exam by training provider		
Training method	Face-to-face lessons, or online lessons		
Training material provided		Yes	
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS			
Are the training cours credible authority / c	ses /training providers acc ertification body?	redited by a	DENA list of criteria fulfilling courses after application

Training Course Title:		PLANNIG AND IMPLEMENTATION – NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS		
Training Provider Name:		Guidelines by KfW + BAFA, many training providers		
	COURSE OVERVIEW			
Aim (scope of	the training)	Registration for energy efficient building and renovation - Residential buildings (KfW)		
Level/Type of training		Additional qualification		
Target groups		Architects, Engineers, Technicians		
Entry requirements	Base qualification a One base qualificat Implementing in Re	according to the 2014 EnEv regulations (see 1.1) cion Module; Audits + Consulting Residential buildings or Planning and esidential Buildings		
Qualifications/ obtained	ications/Certification For certification in the category "Energy Efficient building and renovating for non-residential buildings" ; InIcusion on the dena "energy-efficiency experti-			
Duration/Strue	cture	80 teaching units à 45 minutes		
Course Fee		1900 – 2500 Euros		
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES				
Course Ov Syllabus bu - Topics Im Ac res eva Ap rep Pla ass qu	<ul> <li>Legal trameworks: Application of the EnEV (energy-saving ordinance 2014) in practice; Legal basis I: EU building directive, EnEG, EnEV, EEWärmeG; Legal basis II: Standards, especially DIN V 18599</li> <li>Building Envelopes in new and existing buildings: Basics: efficient house, solar construction, climate-friendly building design, heat storage capacity; Thermal insulation materials and systems in comparison; External and roof insulation, taking into account moisture, sound and summer heat protection; Energy fundamentals; Basics summer comfort / heat protection</li> <li>Systems engineering and renewable energies in new and existing buildings: Overview heating technology, Overview cooling technology; Weak points in heating technology; Overview water heating; Overview ventilation for non-residential buildings; Ventilation: development of ventilation concepts; Implementation of renewable energies; Photovoltaic</li> <li>Accounting and profitability, Project reporting: Economic efficiency/profitability; Subsidies for non-residential buildings; Low-investment measures for non-residential buildings; Application of DIN V 18599; Issuing of efficiency-house certificates; KFW subsidy specific details; Project-reporting; Plausibility check, comparison of usage and requirements</li> <li>Planning/construction supervision: Tendering and contracting; Construction supervision/quality assurance; Detailing of construction supervision for new construction and renovation; Instruments for output assurance; Detailing of construction supervision for new construction and renovation; Instruments for output assurance; Detailing of construction supervision for new construction and renovation; Instruments for output assurance; Detailing of construction supervision for new construction and renovation; Instruments for output assurance; Detailing of construction supervision for new construction and renovation; Instruments for output assurance; Detailing of construction supervision for new construction and renovati</li></ul>			





Assessment Exam by training provider			
Training method	Face-to-face lessons, or online lessons		
Training material provided	ng material provided Yes		
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS			
Are the training courses /training pr credible authority / certification bo	roviders accredited by a dy?	DENA list of criteria fulfilling courses after application	

Training Course Title:			CONSULTING + AUDITS IN SMES		
Training Provider Name:		ie:	Guidelines by KfW + BAFA, many	y training providers	
	COURSE OVERVIEW				
Aim (scope o	of the train	ning)	Registration for energy efficiency enterprises (BAFA)	audits and consulting – Small and medium	
Level/Type o	of training		Additional qualification		
Target group	os		Architects, Engineers, Technician	S	
Entry requir	Base qualification according to the 2014 EnEv regulations (see 1.1) One base qualification Module; Audits + Consulting Residential buildings			regulations (see 1.1) ulting Residential buildings or Planning and	
Qualifications/Certification       For certification in the category "Energy Efficiency experimentation on the dena "energy-efficiency experimentation"         Obtained       Infcusion on the dena "energy-efficiency experimentation"			Energy Efficiency Consulting and Auditing in ficiency expert"		
Duration/Structure 80 teaching units à 45 minutes					
Course Fee 1600-2000 Euros					
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES					
<ul> <li>Explanations on legal issues of commercial energy consulting (e.g. EnEV non-residential buildings) Existing commercial building envelope (renovation of commercially used buildings); System technology including heating, cooling, lighting, ventilation, hot water preparation; Efficient power generation especially cogeneration units; Cross-sectional technologies such as electric motors and drives electrically driven pumps, room air conditioning systems, compressed air systems, heat recovery (heat exchange) and lighting systems; System optimization; Process technology, process cooling and process heating; Heat recovery / waste heat utilization; Measurement and control technology; Energy efficiency in information and communication technology; Profitability, investment and cost calculation especially life cycle cost analysis; Further contents, which focus on the preparation, planning implementation and follow-up of energy audits in companies; Energy management systems; Use or renewable energies in companies; funding opportunities and/or political background information</li> </ul>			nsulting (e.g. EnEV non-residential buildings); immercially used buildings); System technology ater preparation; Efficient power generation, ologies such as electric motors and drives, s, compressed air systems, heat recovery (heat rocess technology, process cooling and process easurement and control technology; Energy y; Profitability, investment and cost calculation, which focus on the preparation, planning, npanies; Energy management systems; Use of s and/or political background information		
Assessment			Exam by training provider		
Training met	thod		Face-to-face lessons, or online les	ssons	
Training mat	terial prov	ided	Yes		
		INFORM	ATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TR	AINING PROVIDERS	
Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?			DENA list of criteria fulfilling courses after application		







Training Co	Training Course Title: ENERGY AUDIT – KENAK SOFTWARE APPLICATION FOR BUILDING ENERGY A			
Training Provider Name:		University of West Attica/ Research Laboratory of Energy Applications and Energy Saving Systems		
	COURSE OVERVIEW			
Aim (scope	of the training)	Delivers all the necessary theoretical and practical background for conducting energy audit in residential buildings or tertiary buildings in general		
Level/Type	of training	Seminar		
Target gro	ups	Diploma Engineers, MSc equivalent		
Entry requ	irements	As defined by article 52, par. 3 of Law 4409/2016 (Government Gazette A 136) for Energy Auditors		
Qualification obtained	ons/Certification	Engineering Diploma/Attendance Certification		
Duration/S	itructure	36 hours (equally distributed in 3 weeks) 4 hours per day between 18:00-22:00 (Monday, Wednesday, Friday)		
Course Fee	}	250€		
		EDUCATIONAL ISSUES		
Course Syllabus – Topics	Introduction to Instructions: TC Technical Instru Presentation of hours]; Energy Portal Access Ir preparing nece Implementation Example 2 - Vis hours]Example building [4 hou	ntroduction to Energy Inspections - Institutional Framework [4 hours]; Presentation of Technical Instructions: TOTEE 20701-1 (2017) and TOTEE 20701-2 (2017) - Part A [4 hours]; Presentation of Technical Instructions: TOTEE 20701-1 (2017) and TOTEE 20701-2 (2017) - Part B [4 hours]; Tresentation of Technical Instructions: TOTEE 20701-1 (2017) and TOTEE 20701-2 (2017) - Part C [4 Tours]; Energy saving interventions in buildings (shell, EM systems) [4 hours]; Using Buildingcert - Tortal Access Information www.buildingcert.gr - Example 1 Visiting a residential building and Treparing necessary data / metrics according to TOTE 20701-4 (2017) [2 + 2 hours]; Example 1 - mplementation of KENAK software for issuing energy certificate in residential building [4 hours]; Txample 2 - Visit to a tertiary sector building for measurements and recording of necessary data [4 tours]Example 2 - Implementation of KENAK software for energy certification in tertiary sector building [4 hours]		
Practical tr	aining	In site measurements		
Assessmen	t	-		
Training m	ethod	Lectures, Software labs		
Training m	aterial provided	Software tutorials, lecture presentations		
Training facilities Residential and tertian		Residential and tertiary buildings, University Labs		
	INFC	ORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
Trainers Profile	The lecturers of the Attica with extensi	e seminar modules are members of the academic staff of the University of Western ve experience in energy auditing as well as an external associate in energy auditing		
Certified tr	ainers (Yes / No)	Yes		
		ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Course free	quency	Upon submission of 15-25 participants		
Location (i	n case of class train	ing method) University of West Attica, Athens, Greece		





Training Co	ourse Title:	ISO 50001: 201	18- BASIC PRIN	CIPLES OF ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
Training Provider Name:		TÜV HELLAS		
		(		/IEW
Aim (scope of the training)	<ul> <li>Upon completion of this Training Program participants will have acquired beyond their systematic knowledge of Management Systems (documentation control, training, internal audits, non-compliance management, review etc.) and fundamental knowledge of: establishing an appropriate energy policy; the energy planning of the activities of an organization that affect its energy performance; identifying energy needs and consumption; identifying opportunities to improve the energy performance of an activity or process; the definition of appropriate energy indicators for measuring and monitoring energy performance; identifying legal and other requirements regarding the organization's energy issues; defining specific objectives for energy efficiency; defining criteria for the efficient operation and maintenance of equipment with significant energy use; defining specifications for the supply of equipment or energy services</li> </ul>			
Level/Type	vel/Type of training Seminar			
Target groups	get ups ISO 50001 is an important management tool for businesses and its effective implementation aims to improve their energy performance and reduce energy costs from their activity, product production and service delivery. The standard applies to all types and sizes of organizations and businesses and, due to the similarity of its structure to that of ISO14001: 2004, it is easy to integrate into existing and certified systems			
Qualifications/CertificationAnalysis of key concepts of Energy Management; Energy ManagementObtainedLegislation; Principles and main purpose of an Energy Management System; Detailed presentation of standard requirements for both the design and internal/external inspection of an Energy Management System			nergy Management; Energy Management in purpose of an Energy Management System; dard requirements for both the design and of an Energy Management System	
Duration/S	Structure	2 days seminar	-	
Course Fee		550€		
		E	DUCATIONAL IS	SSUES
Course Syllabus - Topics ISO 50001				
	INFOR	MATION ABOU	T THE TRAINER	S / TRAINING PROVIDERS
Trainers Profile Certification N		lanager, Head o	of Environment Sector, Chemical engineers, PhD	
Certified tr	ainers (Yes / No)	Yes		
Are the tra credible au	ining courses /trainin ithority / certification	ng providers acc n body?	redited by a	Attendance Certification by TÜV HELLAS (TÜV NORD)
		ADD	ITIONAL INFOR	RMATION
Location (i	Location (in case of class training method)         Athens			

IS Training Course Title: Al No		ISO 50001 CQI & IRCA CERTIFIED COURSE NO. INSPECTORS / LEAD AUDITOR OF ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS 1783- PROVIDED BY TÜV NORD CERT GMBH		
Training Provider Name: TÜV HELLAS				
COURSE OVERVIEW				
Aim (scope of the training)	The purpose of the seminar is to provide participants with the necessary knowledge and skills so that they can perform first-, second- and third-party management systems audits in accordance with ISO 50001 and in accordance with ISO 19011 and ISO 17021 where applicable. More specifically, the training seminar will prepare participants with the necessary knowledge and skills to become competent Lead Inspectors			
Level/Type of training Seminar		Seminar		





Target gro	All those who ne ups Consultants, Mar	ed detailed knowledge agement personnel in	iled knowledge of EnMS Process Control, Energy Management nt personnel involved in the implementation and maintenance of ISO		
	50001, as well as	Executives working wi	h Regulators are welcome		
Qualifications/Certification obtained		Successful compl achieved by obta application of an	Successful completion of the seminar (including written examination) is achieved by obtaining a certificate that can be used to support the application of an interested party to be accredited as an IRCA auditor		
Duration/S	Structure	5 days seminar (C	9:00-19:00 each day)		
Course Fee	2	700€			
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES					
	Introduction to the sco inspection of a Manag	oduction to the scope of an Energy Management System (EnMS), the standards of an EnMS, pection of a Management System (MS) and a third-party Certification; Structure of P-D-C-A (Plan-			
Course	Do-Check-Act); Interde	Check-Act); Interdependence between the concepts Management Responsibility, Energy Policy,			
Syllabus	Energy Planning, Perfo	rgy Planning, Performance Control, Review Management and Continuous Improvement;			
- Topics	Differences between F	ferences between First-, Second- and Third-Party Inspections; The role and responsibility of the			
	Inspector; Conduct all	nspection processes the	nrough highly interactive assignments: design, conduct,		
report and verify EnIVIS inspection, inclu		inspection, including	role exercises.		
Practical training N/A		N/A			
Assessment Written examin		Written examina	ion		
	INFORM	ATION ABOUT THE TR	AINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
Trainers Profile Certification Mana PhD		Certification Mar PhD	ager, Head of Environment Sector, Chemical engineer,		
Certified to	ed trainers (Yes / No) Yes				
Are the training courses /training providers accrec		providers accredited	A certificate that can be used to support an applicant's		
by a credible authority / certification body?		on body?	provided by TÜV NORD CERT GmbH		
		ADDITIONAL	INFORMATION		
Location (in case of class training method) Athens					

Training Course Title:		EUREM – ENERGY SAVING SEMINAR	
Training Provider Name:		German-Hellenic Chamber of Industry and Commerce	
		COURSE OVERVIEW	
Aim (scope of the training)	The EUREM seminar is an educational program aimed at Energy Managers and professional engineers. It has started by the Nuremberg Chamber of Commerce 1999. By 2017, its work had been subsidized through three European projects, adding more countries in a network of 30 countries. In Greece, EUREM was launched in 2006, and the Hellenic-German Chamber of Commerce and Industry was then a partner with CRES, which had undertaken the adaptation of the material to the Greek version. There have been in Greece since 2008 seven (7) cycles in Athens and two (2) in Thessaloniki, creating a registry of 106 EUREM Energy Managers, while the worldwide register exceeds 5,000 specialists.		
Level/Type of training	of Specifically, the seminar includes the following: 19 days of physical presence courses; 17 topics divided into 3 subcategories; 4 e-learning topics; 1 test after completing the courses; 1 energy project in 1 month The EUREM seminar leads to the EUREM Certificate and the registration number after: 80% course attendance; 50% exam success; 50% on energy project.		
Target groups		Professional engineers	
Entry requirements		N/A	





Qualifications/Certification obtained		EUREM seminar included in Joint Ministerial Decision 175275/2018 - Government			
		Gazette 1927 / N / 30	J-05-2	018, giving 3 points to the system of scoring for	
		qualifications of Energy Auditors			
		3 months 2 days cou	rses f	or each week (Friday 17:30-21:30 and Saturday 09:00-	
Duration/Struct	ure	17:00)			
Course Fee		1650€			
		EDUCA	TION	AL ISSUES	
	Management	modules: Energy mana	ageme	ent systems; Project financial analysis and management;	
	Legislation, en	ergy trading & emissio	ns.		
Course	Engineering m	odules: Basic principle	s of e	nergy; Energy data & load management; Energy	
Syllabus -	requirements	of buildings; Heating –	Geoth	nermal; Air conditioning; Cooling; Electric motors; Green-	
Tonics	IT; Thermal pro	Thermal processes; Cogeneration of heat & electricity; Lighting; Compressed air			
Topics	<b>RES modules:</b>	E <b>S modules:</b> Solar Energy; Biomass			
	E-learning top	E-learning topics: Energy audits according to the Standard EN 16247 / ISO 50002; Energy corporate			
	culture; Mobil	lity & Transport Management ; Industry 4.0 and Energy Saving			
Practical training Project Assignment		Project Assignment			
Assessment		Examination, Energy Project Delivery – Project work, Delivery of Energy Project -			
		Energy study, Presentation of Energy Project - Energy Study			
Training metho	d	Tutorials	torials		
Training materia	al provided	Yes, presentations, notes, regulations			
Training facilitie	s	N/A			
	INFO	RMATION ABOUT THE	TRAI	NERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS	
Are the training	courses /traini	ng providers	EUR	EM seminar included in Joint Ministerial Decision	
accredited by a credible authority / certification		ity / certification	1752	275/2018 - Government Gazette 1927 / N / 30-05-2018,	
hody?		ity / certification	givir	ng 3 points to the system of scoring for professionals;	
		qua	lifications of Energy Auditors;		
		ADDITION	IAL IN	IFORMATION	
Course frequency Annually					
Location (in case of class training method)				Athens, Thessaloniki	

Training Course Title:		HELLENIC PASSIVE	BUILDING INSTITUTE	
Training Provider Name:		HELLENIC PASSIVE BUILDING INSTITUTE		
			COURSE OVERVIEW	
Aim (scope of the training)	<ul> <li>The 2-day seminar (duration 18 hours long), provides the knowledge and practical applications that technicians need to implement in buildings in accordance with the world's most demanding very high energy efficiency standard, the Passive House standard. The seminar focuses on optimizing the building envelope and its systems while providing basic knowledge of design principles. Participants are taught construction practices that minimize thermal bridges, while maximizing the airtightness of the building by choosing many different materials. An introduction to building systems is provided, with an emphasis on beat recovery mechanical ventilation, beat numps and BES technologies.</li> </ul>			
Level/Type of training Seminar		Seminar		
Target groups		Technicians		
Entry requirements		N/A		
Qualifications/Certification obtained		obtained	Shell/envelope technician, Systems technician	
Duration/Structure		2 days seminar		
Course Fee		150€		





EDUCATIONAL ISSUES			
Course Syllabus - Topics1st Module: Basic building design principles (90 minutes); Economic efficiency of a passive building (90 minutes); Building air tightness (90 minutes); Construction progress - quality assurance (90 minutes) 2nd Module - Technical shell specification: Heat insulation (90 minutes); Thermal bridges (90 minutes); Frames (90 minutes)2nd Module - Technical shell specification: Heat insulation (90 minutes); Thermal bridges (90 minutes); Frames (90 minutes)2nd Module - Technical systems specification: Ventilation systems (225 minutes); Ventilation in existing buildings - special constructions (45 minutes) 3rd Module - Technical shell specification: Existing buildings (180 minutes); Basic principles of ventilation; Basic heating - cooling principles (90 minutes) 3rd Module - Technical systems specification: Heating - cooling (180 minutes); Basic principles of insulation; Basic heating - cooling principles (90 minutes)			
Practical training N/A			
Assessment Written examination		Written examination	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
Location (in case of class training method)		ining method)	Athens







Training Course Title: BASES OF EN		IERGY MANAGEMENT. COURSE FOR ENERGY MANAGER AND EGE
Training Provider Name: FIRE (FEDERA		AZIONE ITALIANA EFFICIENZA ENERGETICA)
COURSE OVERVIEW		
Aim (scope of the training)		The online training course for EM and EGE aims to provide a complete and in-depth preparation on all issues of energy management. The online training course addresses both EM who already operate in the field, and aspiring EGE UNI 11339 who intend to update their technical preparation given the exam for certification.
Level/Type of training		Not applicable
Target groups		Consultants, Energy Managers, Engineers, Certified EGE
Entry requirements		No requirements are needed
Qualifications/Certification obtained		Certificate of attendance. The course is part of the updating activities that can be reported to obtain professional training credits, presenting the self-certification of the informal updating. The training modules also respond to the obligation of professional updating provided for the maintenance of the EGE certification.
Duration/Structure		Online course, one month, divided into 10 modules of 4 hours each
Course Fee		366 €-732 € for the whole course. Possibility to register for the single module from 61 €-122 €.
		EDUCATIONAL ISSUES
Course Syllabus – Topics		Energy efficiency in the industrial and civil sector, Energy Performance Contract, electricity and gas market, ISO 14001 and ISO 50001 standards, project management, incentives, energy diagnostics, measurement and verification methodologies.
Practical training		No
Assessment		There is no form of evaluation. The certificate of participation will be issued to those who have attended at least 80% of the modules.
Training method		Online lectures
Training material provided		Presentations by teachers in pdf format
Training facilities		No
INFC	RMATION AB	OUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS
Trainers Profile		FIRE experts and certified EGE (SECEM)
Certified trainers (Yes / No)		Yes
Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority/certification body?		Yes (SECEM)
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Contacts		FIRE, formazione@fire-italia.org http://fire-italia.org/calendario-eventi/corso-fire-fem-02-2020/
Course frequency		Information not available
No. of trained installer per year		Information not available





No. of trained installer per course	Information not available
Location (in case of class training method)	Online
Training or consulting services after the Course	Νο

Training Course Title:	GLOBAL ENERGY MANAGEMENT – MAJOR OF THE MASTER IN INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT		
Training Provider Name:			
COURSE OVERVIEW			
Aim (scope of the training)	This program focuses on the transfer of basic knowledge about the energy industry as well as developing a thorough knowledge of the energy ecosystem. Students learn managerial skills and develop an understanding of the environmental and societal dimensions required to guide their actions. Despite being focussed on energy management, this training course could also be useful to sit for the EGE qualification.		
Level/Type of training	Not applicable		
Target groups	The Master is addressed to recent graduates who want to integrate a robust theoretical training with a strong practical knowledge of emerging trends in the energy industry and transformation management		
Entry requirements	Undergraduate Degree in any discipline and the LUISS Admission Test: LUISS English Test(Applicants with high TOEFL/IELTS scores can be exempted from the English test); CEB SHL Logic Test – Inductive, Numerical, Deductive(Applicants with high GMAT/GRE scores can be exempted from the Logic test); Personal Interviews		
Qualifications/Certification obtained	The Master provides students with 60 ECTS credits		
Duration/Structure	The Master lasts 12 months and it is composed of 4 terms. Full Time		
Course Fee	16000€		
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES			
Course Syllabus – Topics	<b>Core courses:</b> Technologies for Energy: Smart Grid, IoT and Smart Mobility; Megatrends in the Energy Ecosystem; Project Financing for Energy; Financial Modeling for Energy; Oil & Gas: Industry Fundamentals Challenged by New Sources and New Geopolitics; Managing Renewable Sources of Energy; Transformation in Power Utilities; Geopolitics.		
Practical training	Labs and The Field Project (internship, entrepreneurial project, research project).		
Assessment	Information not available		
Training method	Combination of frontal lectures and labs		
Training material provided	Information not available		
Training facilities	Access to all Luiss facilities		
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS			
Trainers Profile	University professor and Industry experts		
Certified trainers (Yes / No)	Yes		
Are the training courses /training providers	Yes		





accredited by a credible authority/certification body?		
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Contacts	Luiss Business School, masterluissbs@luiss.it https://businessschool.luiss.it/management-energy-industry/	
Course frequency	Yearly	
No. of trained installer per year	Information not available	
No. of trained installer per course	Information not available	
Location (in case of class training method)	Luiss Business School, Villa Blanc, Via Nomentana21600162 Rome (RM), Italy	
Training or consulting services after the Course	Information not available	

Training Course Title:	TRAINING COURSE FOR EXPERT IN ENERGY MANAGEMENT - UNI CEI 11339: 2009 - INDUSTRIAL AND CIVIL SECTOR
Training Provider Name:	SUDFORMAZIONE
	COURSE OVERVIEW
Aim (scope of the training)	The training course allows the acquisition of the "Expert in Energy Management" certification (EGE). It, therefore, provides adequate knowledge to identify actions, interventions and procedures for efficient use of energy, to prepare energy balances according to economic parameters and final energy uses. The course is certificated ICMQ (https://www.icmq.it)accredited by ACCREDIA.
Level/Type of training	Not applicable
Target groups	The training course is addressed to technicians in charge of energy management in the industrial and civil sector, and to all those who intend to approach energy systems.
Entry requirements	For those who intend to take the EGE exam: Bachelor's degree with three-year experience or technical diploma with ten-year experience in the reference sector
Qualifications/Certification obtained	Certificate of participation or EGE certification (if you have passed the final exam). The training course recognizes the professional credits for Engineers and Architects.
Duration/Structure	Course duration: 12 days Civil sector: 48 hours + 16 specific hours = 64 hours Industrial sector: 48 hours + 16 specific hours = 64 hours Civil and Industrial sectors: 80 hours
Course Fee	Couse Civil sector: € 1180,00; Industrial sector: € 1180,00 Civil and Industrial sectors: € 1470,00 Exam (can be done without attending the course) Civil sector: € 600,00; Industrial sector: € 600,00 Civil and Industrial sectors: € 750,00
	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES
Course Syllabus – Topics	<b>Core courses:</b> The professional figure of the "expert in energy management" (EGE) according to UNI 11339; Knowledge of the reference legislation and technical regulations; Electricity, gas and fuels markets; Techniques





	to evaluate energy savings; Energy incentives; Renewable sources:	
	photovoltaic, geothermal, solar thermal, solar thermodynamic;	
	Management and evaluation of projects; Energy performance	
	contract; The energy certification; The ISO 50001 standard; Specific	
	module for the industrial sector; Specific module for the civil sector.	
Practical training	No	
	Exam (can be done without attending the course)	
	Civil sector: 1 written test (multiple choice)+ 1 case study + 1 oral test	
Assessment	Industrialsector: 1 written test (multiple choice) + 1 case study + 1	
Assessment	oral test	
	Civil and Industrial sectors:1 written test with additional topics	
	(multiple choice) + 1 case study + 1 oral test	
Training method	Frontal lectures	
Training material provided	Information not available	
Training facilities	Information not available	
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
Trainers Drofile	Information not available (established by the body that issues the	
	certification)	
Certified trainers (Yes / No)	Information not available (probably EGE)	
Are the training courses /training providers		
accredited by a credible	Yes	
authority/certification body?		
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
	Sudformazione, info@sudformazione.com	
Contacts	https://www.sudformazione.com/corso-per-esperto-in-gestione-	
	dellenergia-uni-cei-113392009-settore-industriale-e-civile/	
Course frequency	Information not available	
No. of trained installer per year	Information not available	
No. of trained installer per course	Information not available	
Location (in case of class training method)	Bari (BA), Italy	
Training or consulting services after the Course	Information not available	

Training Course Title:	GESTIONE DEI CONSUMI ENERGETICI (ENERGY CONSUMPTION MANAGEMENT)
Training Provider Name:	UNIVERSITY OF ROME TOR VERGATA
	COURSE OVERVIEW
Aim (scope of the training)	The training course provides the knowledge necessary for the management of energy requirements in companies producing goods and services. At the end of the course, the candidate can carry out energy audits and to support organizations in the development of their Energy Management Systems in compliance with to the international standard ISO 50001:2011 (development of energy policy and energy planning, the definition of energy best practices for design, operations, maintenance and procurement, the definition of energy measurement and control system, etc.).
Level/Type of training	Industrial engineering course (bachelor and master's degree)
Target groups	Mechanical, energy and management engineering students





Entry requirements	It is a public course and no requirements are needed. To sit for the exam, the students must register for the degree course or enrol for the single course to be attended (compatibly with the study plan).	
Qualifications/Certification obtained	6 ECTS credits(university credits)	
Duration/Structure	4 months, 30 lessons, 60 academic hours	
Course Fee	Attendance is free but to take the exam, the university fee payment is needed	
	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES	
	<b>Introduction to Energy Management:</b> energy management basics; enterprise as an energy system; energy efficiency; the role of the Energy Manager and energy management approach: quick fixes, energy projects and comprehensive energy management.	
	<b>Energy Audit:</b> energy auditing basics, energy data collection, energy bill analysis, energy consumption analysis, electrical system audit, lighting system audit, air compressed system audit, HVAC system audit, thermal system audit, energy audit reporting, energy economics and energy projects evaluation.	
	<b>Energy consumption monitoring and control:</b> defining an energy consumption measurement system, energy consumption targeting, energy consumption monitoring, energy consumption control (CUSUM chart and control chart), energy key performance indicators, information system for energy management.	
Course Syllabus - Topics	<b>Energy management system:</b> basics of the energy management system, ISO 50001 standard: general requirements for an energy management system, management responsibility, energy policy, energy planning (energy review, energy baseline, energy performance indicators, energy objectives, energy targets and energy management action plans), Implementation and operation (competence, training and awareness, operational control, design, procurement of energy services, products, equipment and energy), checking and management review.	
	<b>Energy Cost Accounting</b> : basics of management accounting. definition of responsibility centres (energy cost centres) and standard costs; the information system for energy; energy budgeting and planning and control process; variance analysis of energy coss; set of indicators for variance analysis of energy cost.	
	Subsidies: energy efficiency certificates; basics of Energy Service Contracts.	
Practical training	Group exercise based on real cases, plant visits.	
Assessment	Written and oral exam	
Training method	Frontal lessons	
Training material provided	The material provided during the lessons	
Trainers Profile	University professor	
Certified trainers (Yes / No)	Yes	
Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority/certification body?	Yes	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		





Contacts	Course website: https://didattica.uniroma2.it/informazioni/index/insegnamento/166 890-Gestione-Dei-Consumi-Energetici Macroareawebsite: http://ing.uniroma2.it
Course frequency	Yearly
No. of trained installer per year	30
No. of trained installer per course	30
Location (in case of class training method)	University of Rome Tor Vergata, Rome (RM), Italy
Training or consulting services after the Course	Νο

Training Course Title:	ENERGY MANAGER
Training Provider Name:	FESTO ACADEMY
	COURSE OVERVIEW
	The training course aims and includes the below:
Aim (scope of the training)	Energy management in key sectors (civil and industrial); Obtain an overall investigation methodology to quantify the energy performance of building-plant and process systems; Define and develop an optimal energy-economic plan; Obtain a deep knowledge of the legislative and regulatory context, to obtain certifications in the energy and environmental field; Check the efficiency and technical and economic effectiveness of energy management activities; Know the incentive mechanisms for energy efficiency and renewable energy sources; Prepare for the EGE certification exam (Energy Management Expert)
Level/Type of training	Not applicable
Target groups	Energy manager, maintenance managers, technical services managers, figures involved in the management of the energy component in the industrial process
Entry requirements	No requirements are needed
Qualifications/Certification obtained	No
Duration/Structure	Full course: 6 days; Module 3: 4 days; Module 1 and 2: 2 days; Module 1 or 2: 1 day
Course Fee	Full course: € 2.900,00; Module 3: € 2.100,00 Module 1 and 2: € 1.300,00; Module 1 or 2: € 700,00
	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES
Course Syllabus - Topics	<ul> <li>Module 1</li> <li>The role of the Energy manager; Diagnosis and analysis of energy consumption.</li> <li>Module 2</li> <li>Energy Management Systems (ISO 50001),</li> <li>Module 3</li> <li>Energy management contracts; Energy and Facility Management; Critical analysis, evaluation and enhancement of interventions;</li> </ul>
	Economics; Project Management for Energy Efficiency; Being Project





	Leader: management of collaborators and communication.	
Practical training	No	
Assessment	Information not available	
Training method	Frontal lectures	
Training material provided	Information not available	
Training facilities	No	
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
Trainers Profile	Information not available	
Certified trainers (Yes / No)	Information not available	
Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority/certification body?	Information not available	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Contacts	Festo Academy, contatti@festo.com https://www.festocte.it/academy/energy_efficiency/	
Course frequency	Information not available	
No. of trained installer per year	Information not available	
No. of trained installer per course	Information not available	
Location (in case of class training method)	Assago (MI), Italy	
Training or consulting services after the Course	Information not available	

Training Course Title:	ENERGY MANAGER	
Training Provider Name:	ENEA	
	COURSE OVERVIEW	
Aim (scope of the training)	The training course is addressed to people involved in organizational activities. It considers the characteristics of the sector and markets in which a company operates and the main elements that contribute to the functioning of the organization; the most common organizational models; the organization of public administrations, the relationship between the organizational choices of a company, the characteristics of its market and territory; the factors that contribute to producing the results of the organization, i.e. energy, quality certification, environmental certification.	
Level/Type of training	Not applicable	
Target groups	Energy Manager	
Entry requirements	No requirements are needed	
Qualifications/Certification obtained	Certificate of participation (after request)	
Duration/Structure	10 Modules	
Course Fee	Free	
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES		
Course Syllabus - Topics	Module 01 - Energy, development and environment; Module 02 - Fundamentals of energetics; Module 03 –EGE, tasks and functions Module 04 - Efficient use of energy; Module 05 - Renewable energy sources; Module 06 - Energy accounting; Module 07 - Legislation and contract law; Module 08 - Organization and Management; Module 09	





	- Communication and marketing; Module 10 - Economy and finance	
Practical training	No	
Assessment	No	
Training method	Online Course	
Training material provided	Course material	
Training facilities	No	
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
Trainers Profile	Information not available	
Certified trainers (Yes / No)	Information not available	
Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority/certification body?	Yes	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Contacts	ENEA, e-learn@enea.it http://www.formazione.enea.it/	
Course frequency	Not applicable	
No. of trained installer per year	Information not available	
No. of trained installer per course	Information not available	
Location (in case of class training method)	Online	
Training or consulting services after the Course	Νο	





# Romania

Training Course Title:	ACCREDITED ENERGY MANAGER FOR INDUSTRY	
Training Provider Name:	ROMANIAN TECHNICAL UNIVERSITIES – EG. TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF CLUJ-NAPOCA	
		COURSE OVERVIEW
Aim (scope of the training)		To prepare professionals in energy / electrical / thermal / mechanical and civil engineering to become accredited Energy Managers for industry and represent the energy users with an annual energy consumption of more than 1000 toe/yr. in the relation with the Energy Efficiency Department (EED) and to report according to the energy efficiency law 121/2014 all the required energy and other data to this EED.
Level/Type of training		Post-graduate in only technical universities
Target groups		Engineers employed in private or public companies, which have to report by law the energy consumption or which offer energy services.
Entry requirements		To be professionals with more than 3 years-experience in power / electrical / thermal / mechanical and civil engineering, with a bachelor diploma.
Qualifications/Certification	obtained	Accredited Energy Manager for Industry.
Duration/Structure		Variable in each university from one week up to 3 months of scheduled direct and online meeting, with at least 120 hours in total.
Course Fee		Between 500 – 1000 Eur.
		EDUCATIONAL ISSUES
Course Syllabus – Topics		<b>Corse Course:</b> Energy management fundamentals; Energy Efficiency Programme preparation; Energy Markets; Energy performance contracting; Energy Service Companies – ESCOs; Energy analysis in different industrial processes
Practical training		Presented case studies; Home-works with calculation sheets
Assessment		Preparation of a case study for its own company Test with multiple answers
Training method		Direct meetings; Online meetings; Home-work materials
Training material provided		Books – electronic contents; Power-point presentations Calculation sheets
Training facilities		Power Engineering and Thermal Engineering laboratories
	NFORMATION AB	OUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS
Trainers Profile		Doctor Engineers in Power / Electrical / Thermal / Mechanical / Civil Engineering, employed in or by the universities
Certified trainers (Yes / No)		No
Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?		Νο
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Contacts		On the website of each technical university in Romania
Course frequency		When at least 10 to 15 people are gathered to form a class
No. of trained people per year		At national level, no more than 40 – 50 professionals





No. of trained people per course	Average of 10 people
Location (in case of class training method)	In each university (Bucharest, Cluj, Iasi, Craiova, Brasov, Baia Mare, Constanta, Timisoara)
Training or consulting services after the Course	Νο

Training Course Title:	ACCREDITED	ENERGY AUDITOR FOR INDUSTRY
Training Provider Name:	ROMANIAN BUCHAREST	TECHNICAL UNIVERSITIES – EG. POLITECHNICA UNIVERSITY OF
		COURSE OVERVIEW
Aim (scope of the training)		To prepare professionals in energy / electrical / thermal / mechanical and civil engineering to become accredited Energy Auditors and perform energy audits for industry for obliged by law energy users with an annual energy consumption of more than 1000 toe/yr. in the relation with the Energy Efficiency Department (EED) and to report according to the energy efficiency law 121/2014 all the realised energy audits to this EED.
Level/Type of training		Post-graduate in only technical universities
Target groups		Engineers as authorized physical person or employed in private or public companies, which offer energy services.
Entry requirements		To be professionals with more than 3 years-experience in power / electrical / thermal / mechanical and civil engineering, with a bachelor diploma.
Qualifications/Certification obtained		Accredited Energy Auditor for industry – complex type Accredited Energy Auditor for industry – electricity Accredited Energy Auditor for industry – thermal
Duration/Structure		Variable in each university from one week up to 3 months of scheduled direct and online meeting, with at least 120 hours in total.
Course Fee		Between 500 – 1000 Eur.
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES		
Course Syllabus – Topics		<b>Corse Course:</b> Energy audit fundamentals; Energy Audit content and elaboration; Energy analysis and energy balances evaluation; Energy efficiency solutions; Energy measurements and sensors; Energy performance contracting; Energy Service Companies – ESCOs; Cost-benefit analysis
Practical training		Presented case studies Home-works with calculation sheets
Assessment		Preparation of a case study for a company; Test with multiple answers
Training method		Direct meetings; Online meetings; Home-work materials
Training material provided		Books – electronic contents; Power-point presentations; Calculation sheets
Training facilities		Power Engineering and Thermal Engineering laboratories
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		





Trainers Profile	Doctor Engineers in Power / Electrical / Thermal / Mechanical / Civil Engineering, employed in or by the universities	
Certified trainers (Yes / No)	No	
Are the training courses /training providers		
accredited by a credible authority /	No	
certification body?		
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Contacts	On the website of each technical university in Romania	
Course frequency	When at least 10 to 15 people are gathered to form a class	
No. of trained people per year	At national level, no more than 40 – 50 professionals	
No. of trained people per course	Average of 10 people	
Location (in case of class training method)	In each university (Bucharest, Cluj, Iasi, Craiova, Brasov, Baia Mare, Constanta, Timisoara)	
Training or consulting services after the Course	Νο	

Training Course Title:	ACCREDITED ENERGY MANAGER FOR LOCAL COMMUNITIES	
Training Provider Name:	ROMANIAN TE NAPOCA	CHNICAL UNIVERSITIES – EG. TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF CLUJ-
		COURSE OVERVIEW
Aim (scope of the training)		To prepare professionals in energy / electrical / thermal / mechanical and civil engineering to become accredited Energy Managers for local communities with more than 20.000 inhabitants and represent the local public authorities in the relation with the Energy Efficiency Department (EED) and to report according to the energy efficiency law 121/2014 all the required energy and other data to this EED.
Level/Type of training		Post-graduate in only technical universities
Target groups		Engineers employed in public local authorities, which have to report by law the energy consumption or which offer energy services.
Entry requirements		To be professionals with more than 3 years-experience in power / electrical / thermal / mechanical and civil engineering, with a bachelor diploma.
Qualifications/Certification obtained		Accredited Energy Manager for local communities with more than 20.000 inhabitants.
Duration/Structure		Variable in each university from one week up to 3 months of scheduled direct and online meeting, with at least 120 hours in total.
Course Fee		Between 500 – 1000 Eur.
	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES	
Course Syllabus – Topics		Corse Course: Energy management fundamentals; Energy Efficiency Programme preparation; Energy Markets; Energy performance contracting;





	Energy Service Companies – ESCOs; Energy analysis in for building and utilities; Cost-benefit analysis	
Practical training	Presented case studies; Home-works with calculation sheets	
Assessment	Preparation of a case study for a local public authority; Test with multiple answers	
Training method	Direct meetings; Online meetings; Home-work materials	
Training material provided	Books – electronic contents; Power-point presentations Calculation sheets	
Training facilities	Power Engineering and Thermal Engineering laboratories	
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
Trainers Profile	Doctor Engineers in Power / Electrical / Thermal / Mechanical / Civil Engineering, employed in or by the universities	
Certified trainers (Yes / No)	Νο	
Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?	Νο	
Α	DDITIONAL INFORMATION	
Contacts	On the website of each technical university in Romania	
Course frequency	When at least 10 to 15 people are gathered to form a class	
No. of trained people per year	At national level, no more than 40 – 50 professionals	
No. of trained people per course	Average of 10 people	
Location (in case of class training method)	In each university (Bucharest, Cluj, Iasi, Craiova, Brasov, Baia Mare, Constanta, Timisoara)	
Training or consulting services after the Course	No	

Training Course Title:	ACCREDITED ENERGY AUDITOR FOR BUILDINGS	
Training Provider Name:	ROMANIAN TECHNICAL UNIVERSITIES – EG. TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF CLUJ-NAPOCA	
		COURSE OVERVIEW
Aim (scope of the training)		To prepare professionals in civil / energy / electrical / thermal and mechanical engineering to become accredited Energy Auditors for buildings and perform building energy audits and energy performance certificates for buildings, according to the energy performance Methodology MC, approved by the Ministry of Development and according to the energy performance of the buildings law 372/2005.
Level/Type of training		Post-graduate in only technical universities
Target groups		Engineers
Entry requirements		To be professionals with more than 5 years-experience in civil / power / electrical / thermal and mechanical engineering, with a bachelor diploma.
Qualifications/Certification obtained		Accredited Energy Auditor for buildings – type I. Accredited Energy Auditor for buildings – type II.





Duration /Structure	Usually from 3 to 6 months of scheduled direct and online meeting,	
Duration/Structure	with at least 190 hours in total.	
Course Fee	Between 1000 – 2000 Eur.	
	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES	
	Core Course:	
Course Syllabus – Topics	nermal performance of the building envelope; HVAC installations energy required levels. Lighting energy required level: Energy	
	Performance Certification; Energy Audit report; Cost-benefit analysis	
Practical training	Presented case studies	
	Home-works with calculation sheets	
	Preparation of a case study energy audit for a building	
Assessment	Test with multiple answers as an exam hosted by the Ministry of	
	Development	
Iraining method	Direct meetings; Online meetings; Home-work materials	
Training material provided	Books – electronic contents; Power-point presentations	
Training facilities Power Engineering and Thermal Engineering laboratori		
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
	Doctor Engineers in Civil Engineering employed in or by the	
Trainers Profile	universities	
Certified trainers (Yes / No)	No	
Are the training courses /training providers		
accredited by a credible authority /	Yes. The Ministry of Development	
certification body?		
٩٩	DDITIONAL INFORMATION	
Contacts	On the website of each technical university in Romania	
Course frequency	When at least 20 to 30 people are gathered to form a class	
No. of trained people per year	At national level, no more than 100 – 150 professionals	
No. of trained people per course	Average of 20 people	
Location (in case of class training method)	In each university (Bucharest, Cluj, Iasi, Craiova, Brasov, Baia Mare,	
	Constanta, Timisoara)	
Training or consulting services after the Course	Νο	





# Slovenia



Training Course Title:		EVROPSKI ENERGETSKI MENEDŽER – EUREM (EUROPEAN ENERGY MANAGER <sup>8</sup>	
Training Provider Name:		JOŽEF STEFAN INSTITUTE – ENERGY EFFICIENCY CENTRE	
		COURSE OVERVIEW	
Aim (scope of the training)	The aim of the course is to: prepare an analysis of company's internal energy audit, technical and organizational concepts of energy efficiency projects and to manage such projects and provide their adequate presentation to company's executives, to estimate and assure energy savings as well as constant internal improvements.		
Level/Type of trai	e of training Standardized training of further education		
Target groups	To all who we skills for such that is the second se	wish to gain a comprehensive overview of areas energy managers work on and relevant ccessful energy management, especially for those responsible for energy management es of public and private sector, building managers, plant and process managers, process	
Qualifications/Ce	rtification ob	btained Licenced European Energy Manager (CCI)	
Duration/Structu	e	6-8 months: Preparational activities (EUREM employees), Educational modules (4 modules + exam), Practical training (on-site operations, measurements and consulations)	
Course Fee		2.000€ (+ VAT)	
		EDUCATIONAL ISSUES	
Course Syllabus - Topics	<ul> <li>Module 1: European and Slovenian energy legislation and regulations; Natural gas (market and trade); Electrical energy (market and trade); Emissions; Economical analysis of energy efficiency projects; Financial sources for financing EE, RES measures and ECO innovations; Measurements in energy sector and safety regulations; Management and organization – social skills and combating conflicts; Energy management; Basics of energy; Preparation of EPC's</li> <li>Module 2: Energy audits, overview of practical training; Gathering and analyzing data (energy supply and energy consumption); Energy management in practice; Digitalization of processes and forecasting energy consumption; Lighting; Energy-Efficient buildings; Heating; Processed heat</li> <li>Module 3: Air Conditioning; Cooling; Electromotors; Advanced methods for complex system energy analysis; Practical cases in Slovenia in the EU; Cogeneration of energy; Innovations, effectivity and quality – good examples from practical cases</li> <li>Module 4: Measurements and regulation; Energy-efficient use of water; Process optimization; Compressed air; Solar energy; Solar collectors for heat energy production; Photovoltaics; Biomass energy; Biogas energy; Green office: suitable working environment; Energy-efficient</li> </ul>		
Practical training	Choosing consultati the Cours	mentor for the project assessment; On-site operations, measurements and ions; Presenting findings from practical training and the project assessment in front of e Committee	
Assessment	After education modules: written exam; After practical training and finishing project assessment: presentation and defense of the project assessment in front of the Course Committee		
Training method	Both: cou	rses and practical training	
Training material provided	Yes: Material/literature in basic knowledge of topics (energy management, energy regulations, energy technology etc.), for theoretical courses, exercises, study cases and control lists.		
Training facilities	ties Reactor Infrastructure Centre, Jožef Stefan Institute – Energy Efficiency Centre, Jamova cesta 39, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia		





	INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS				
Trainers Profile No info		No info			
Certified traine	rs (Yes / No)	Yes			
Are the training	courses /train	ing provic	ders	accredited by a credible authority / certification body?	Yes
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION					
Contacts	Dr. Boris Suči	ć (+386 1 588 52 99; boris.sucic@ijs.si); Igor Ribič (+386 1 588 52 37; igor.ribic@ijs.si)			si)
Course frequency Once per year (from March to December)			r (from March to December)		
No. of trained in	No. of trained installer per year From 15 to 20			n 15 to 20	
No. of trained in	No. of trained installer per course From 15 to 20			From 15 to 20	
Location (in case of class training method)Reactor Infrastructure Centre, Jožef Stefan Institute – Energy Efficiency C Jamova cesta 39, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia			ntre,		
Training or consulting services after the Course		Yes: mo mentor a Alumni n	nitor and o neeti	ing the implementation of project assessments, consultations vother experts, questionnaires, workshops, individual meetings, EUF ngs, EUREM conferences.	with REM

Training Course Title: BUREAU VERI ISO 50001:201		BUREAU VERI ISO 50001:201	TAS EN1 ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND COMPLIANCES WITH	
Training Provi	ider Name:	BUREAU VERI	TAS	
	-		COURSE OVERVIEW	
Aim (scope of the training) Participants Systems and		Participants Systems and	will acquire their systematic knowledge of Energy Management fundamental knowledge of ISO 50001.	
Level/Type of	training		Seminar	
Target groups	For businesses and their energy managers, consultants etc. who aim to improve the energy performance and reduce energy costs from their activity, product production and service delivery. For energy auditors with already existing knowledge of ISO 50001:2011 that wish to upgrade their knowledge.			
Entry require	Entry requirements -			
Qualifications/Certification obtained		otained	Certificate of Attendance for course: EN1 ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND COMPLIANCES WITH ISO 50001:2018	
Duration/Structure			1-day seminar (8 hours)	
Course Fee			245 € (+ VAT)	
			EDUCATIONAL ISSUES	
Course Syllab	us - Topics		ISO 50001:2018	
Training meth	od		Lectures with discussions	
Training facilities			M Hotel, Derčeva ulica 4, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia	
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
Contacts	Andrej Uršič, Gre	egor Simonič, Ja	nko Remec + 386 1 4757 669; seminarji@si.bureauveritas.com	
Location (in case of class training method)			M Hotel, Derčeva ulica 4, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia	

Training Course Title:	BUREAU VERITAS EN2 SEMINAR FOR ENERGY AUDITORS THAT DEAL WITH ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS COMPLIANT WITH ISO 50001:2018			
Training Provider Name:	BUREAU VERITAS			
COURSE OVERVIEW				
Aim (scope of Particip	ants will acquire their systematic knowledge of Energy Management Systems and			





the training)	fundament	fundamental knowledge of ISO 50001: understanding an appropriate energy policy, its structure			
	and requir	and requirements; the energy planning of the activities of an organization that affect its energy			
	performan	performance; identifying opportunities to improve the energy performance of an activity or			
	process; th	ne definition of	appropriate energy indicators for measuring and monitoring energy		
	performan	ce.			
Level/Type of t	aining		Seminar		
	For busines	ses and their e	energy managers, consultants etc. who aim to improve the energy		
Target groups	performance	e and reduce en	ergy costs from their activity, product production and service delivery.		
	For energy a	uditors with alr	eady existing knowledge of ISO 50001:2011 that wish to upgrade their		
	knowledge.				
Entry requireme	Entry requirements -				
Qualifications/Certification Certificate of		Certificate of	Attendance for course: EN2 SEMINAR FOR ENERGY AUDITORS THAT		
obtained DEAL WITH EN		DEAL WITH EN	NERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS COMPLIANT WITH ISO 50001:2018		
Duration/Structure			2-day seminar (16 hours)		
Course Fee			345 € (+ VAT)		
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES					
Course Syllabus	- Topics		ISO 50001:2018		
Practical trainin	g		Yes		
Assessment			Written exam		
Training method			Lectures with discussions and practical training (exercises)		
Training facilitie	s		M Hotel, Derčeva ulica 4, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia		
		A	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Contacts	Andrej Uršič	Gregor Simoni	č, Janko Remec + 386 1 4757 669; seminarji@si.bureauveritas.com		
Location (in case of class training method)		ning method)	M Hotel, Derčeva ulica 4, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia		

Training Course Title:		BUREAU VERITAS EMS4 – SEMINAR FOR ENERGY AUDITORS THAT DEAL WITH ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS COMPLIANT WITH ISO 14001:2015		
Training Provi	der Name:	BUREAU VERITA	ls	
			COURSE OVERVIEW	
Aim (scope of the training) Participants will acquire their systematic knowledge of Environmental Management Systems a fundamental knowledge of ISO 14001: understanding an appropriate environment policy, structure and requirements, planning of the activities of an organization that affect its waste a environment system, identifying opportunities to improve waste management of an activity process, writing certain reports concerning the assessment of the waste (environment) management system.			r systematic knowledge of Environmental Management Systems and ISO 14001: understanding an appropriate environment policy, its planning of the activities of an organization that affect its waste and ying opportunities to improve waste management of an activity or ts concerning the assessment of the waste (environment) management	
Level/Type of training Seminar			Seminar	
For businesses, and er           Target groups         For businesses, and er           ISO 14001:2015.         ISO 14001:2015.		nesses, and em ent and for ener .:2015.	ployees or consultants, responsible for environment and waste rgy auditors that wish to receive detailed, fundamental knowledge of	
Entry requirer	nents		/	
Qualifications/Certification obtained Certificate of with Environ Registration ir		Certificate of A with Environm Registration int	Attendance for course: EMS4 – Seminar for Energy Auditors that Deal nental Management Systems Compliant with ISO 14001:2015 and to BV Energy Auditor ISO 14001:2015 Register	
Duration/Stru	cture		2-day seminar (16 hours)	
Course Fee			335 € (+ VAT)	
	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES			





Course Syll	abus - Topics	ISO 14001:2015			
Practical tr	aining	Yes			
Assessmen	t	Written exam			
Training m	ethod	Lectures with discussions and practical training (exercises)			
Training m	ng material provided No info				
Training fa	cilities	M Hotel, Derčeva ulica 4, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia			
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION				
Contacts	Andrej Uršič, Gregor Simonič, Jan	ko Remec, Miran Gašper, Špela Korent Urek, Viljem Strašek			
+ 386 1 4757 669; seminarji@si.b		ureauveritas.com			
Location (in	.ocation (in case of class training method) M Hotel, Derčeva ulica 4, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia				

Training Course Title:	BUREAU VERITAS EMS5 – SEMINAR FOR ENERGY AUDITORS THAT DEAL WITH ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS COMPLIANT WITH ISO 14001:2015 (CQI – IRCA APPROVED SEMINAR PR315)		
Training Provider Name:	BUREAU VERITAS		
	COURSE OVERVIEW		
Aim (scope of the training)	Participants will be able to conduct value-added inspections according to ISO 14001:2015, understand an appropriate environment policy, its structure and requirements (between ISO 14001, ISO 19011 and ISO 17021), understand key environmental goals, planning activities of an organization that affect its waste and environment system, identify opportunities to improve waste management of an activity or process and write certain reports concerning the assessment of the waste (environment) management system.		
Level/Type of training	Seminar		
Target groups	For those wishing to register with the IRCA auditors register, for any serious professional dealing with environmental issues, especially those responsible for implementing and maintaining environmental management systems and managing programs for internal audits, for those who are required to perform more demanding and extensive operational audits and for those seeking to develop their skills in inspection and the environment at a professional level.		
Entry requirements	Knowledge of ISO 14001:2015 and experience with managing internal audits.		
Qualifications/Certification obtained	CQI-IRCA-approved certificate		
Duration/Structure	5-day seminar		
Course Fee	1.345 € (+ VAT)		
	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES		
Course Syllabus - Topics	Requirements of ISO 14001:2015, environmental management system; Key areas of focus for the inspection of key environmental processes; Roles and responsibilities of inspectors and chief inspectors; Skills and the development of inspectors; Review of compliance inspection; Objectives and types of environmental inspections; Procedures and techniques for the design, conduct of the inspection and the preparation of the inspection reports; Post-inspection and continuous improvement inspection actions; Effective planning, inspection and reporting of inspection based on applicable inspection standards; Identification of valid findings, non-compliance and management of corrective actions; Certification (according to ISO 17021 and IAF		





	MD1 specifications); ISO 19011 and CQI-IRCA criteria				
Practical training	Yes				
Assessment	Written exam				
Training method	Lectures with discussions, group work and practical training (exercises)				
Training material provided	No info				
Training facilities	M Hotel, Derčeva ulica 4, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia				
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION					
Contacts	Janko Remec, Rasto Jurca + 386 1 4757 669; seminarji@si.bureauveritas.com				
Location (in case of class training method)	M Hotel, Derčeva ulica 4, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia				

Training Course Title: INTERNAL AUDI		TORS ISO 50001:2018			
Training Provider Name: TÜV SÜD					
		-		COURSE OVERVIEW	
Aim (scope of the training) Participants will acquire the sys knowledge of ISO 50001:2018 appropriate energy policy, ener performance, define appropriat and identify legal and other requ			ill acquire the sys ISO 50001:2018 hergy policy, ener define appropriat gal and other requ	tematic knowledge of Energy Mar and ISO 19011:2018. Attendees rgy planning of the activities of ar e energy indicators for measuring uirements regarding the organization	hagement Systems and fundamental will establish main principles of an n organization that affect its energy and monitoring energy performance on's energy issues.
Level/Type o	of train	ning		Seminar	
For internal auditors that           Target groups         engineers and for business           costs from their activity, pro		al auditors that and for businesse their activity, pro	deal with Energy Management S as that aim to improve their ener duct production and service deliver	systems, energy managers, process gy performance and reduce energy ry.	
Entry require	ements	s		-	
Qualifications/Certification obtained		obtained	Certificate of Attendance for course: INTERNAL AUDITORS ISO 50001:2018		
Duration/Structure			2-day seminar (14 hours)		
Course Fee			370 € (+ VAT)		
				EDUCATIONAL ISSUES	
Course Sylla Topics	bus -	Key co purpo	oncepts of Energy ose of an Energy N	y Management; Energy Managem Ianagement System; ISO 50001:20	ent Legislation; Principles and main 18
Practical trai	ining			Yes, workshop	
Assessment				Written exam	
Training met	thod			Lectures with discussions, workshop and practical training	
Training mat	terial p	orovided		No info	
Training faci	lities			No info	
		II	FORMATION AB	OUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PR	OVIDERS
Trainers Pro	file			Head of Course trainings	
Certified tra	iners (۱	Yes / No)		Yes	
Are the training courses /training providers a authority / certification body?		ccredited by a credible	Attendance Certification by TÜV SÜD		
ADDITIC			Α	DDITIONAL INFORMATION	
Contacts	Vilk	o Švab (+	386 2 3333 551 vi	ilko.svab@tuv-sud.si), usposabljanj	e@tuv-sud.si





Training Course	Title:	ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM ISO 50001:2018			
Training Provide	er Name:	TÜV SÜD			
		COURSE OVERVIEW			
Aim (scope of th	ne training)	Participants will acquire the systematic knowledge of Energy Management Systems (and the integration with other management systems) and fundamental knowledge of ISO 50001:2018.			
Level/Type of tr	aining	Seminar			
Target groups		For internal auditors that deal with Energy Management Systems, energy managers, process engineers and for businesses that aim to improve their energy performance and reduce energy costs from their activity, product production and service delivery.			
Entry requireme	ents	-			
Qualifications/C obtained	Certification	Certificate of Attendance for course: ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM ISO 50001:2018			
Duration/Struct	ure	1-day seminar (7 hours)			
Course Fee	<b>Course Fee</b> 250 € (+ VAT)				
	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES				
Course Syllabus	- Topics	Key concepts of Energy Management; Principles and main purpose of an Energy Management System and integration with other management systems; ISO 50001:2018			
Training method	b	Lectures with discussions.			
Training materia	al provided	No info			
Training facilitie	S	No info			
	INF	ORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING	PROVIDERS		
<b>Trainers Profile</b>		Head of Course trainings			
Certified trainer No)	rs (Yes /	Yes			
Are the training authority / certi	courses /trai fication body	ining providers accredited by a credible Attendance Certification by TÜV SÜD			
		ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
Contacts	Vilko Švab (+	+386 2 3333 551 vilko.svab@tuv-sud.si), usposabljanje@tuv-sud.si			

Training Course Title:	SEMINAR FOR ENERGY AUDITORS: ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM ISO 50001:2018	
Training Provider Name:	SIQ	
COURSE OVERVIEW		
Aim (scope of the training)	Participants will acquire the systematic knowledge of Energy Management Systems (and the integration with other management systems) and fundamental knowledge of ISO 50001:2018.	
Level/Type of training	Seminar	
Target groups	For internal and energy auditors that deal with Energy Management Systems, energy managers, ecologists and for businesses that aim to improve their energy performance and reduce energy costs from their activity, product production and service delivery. For all that would like to receive knowledge of ISO 50001:2018.	
Qualifications/Certification obtained	Certificate of Attendance for course: ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM ISO 50001:2018	
Duration/Structure	3-day seminar (35 hours)	





Course Fee	830 € (+ VAT)	
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES		
Course Syllabus - Topics	burse Syllabus - Topics Key concepts of Energy Management; Principles and main purpose of an Energy 50001:2018 and differences with ISO 50001:2011; Energy policy, energy planning, energy audits, energy indicators, energy consumption, energy action plans; Efficient implementation of Energy Management System; Increasing energy efficiency with EMS	
Assessment	Written exam	
Training method	hod Lectures with discussions, workshop	
Training material provided	ing material provided Yes (5 days before the lecture)	
Training facilities	Slovenian Institute of Quality and Metrology, Mašera – Spasićeva ulica 10, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Contacts	ts Bogomil Kandus, Blanka Kaker, Marjeta Gabrovšek (+386 1 5609 712 marjeta.gabrovsek@siq.si)	
Location (in case of class training method)	Slovenian Institute of Quality and Metrology, Mašera – Spasićeva ulica 10, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia	



# Spain



Training Course Title:	ENERGY MANAGEMENT SPECIALIST	
Training Provider Name	INSTITUTO SUPERIOR DEL MEDIO AMBIENTE (ISM)	
	COURSE OVERVIEW	
Aim (scope of the training)	Energy Management aims at the continuous improvement in the use of energy by means of a more efficient use of it, reducing its consumption and making a better use of renewable energies, thereby reducing the costs associated with the energy bill and reducing greenhouse gas emissions. The Energy Management Specialist program is aimed at providing the tools, methods and practical knowledge needed to optimize energy management in different business sectors. <u>The objectives are</u> : To know the general concepts and fundamentals of energy; Understand energy supply and procurement operations; Know how to carry out an energy analysis of company buildings and industrial operations; Know the measurement equipment and data collection methodologies; Learn how to conduct energy audits in accordance with the collection of standards UNE-EN 16247; To implement an Energy Management System according to ISO 50001; To know the ISO 50001 standard in detail, the objective of its requirements; its philosophy and the different approaches when applying said standard.	
Level/Type of training	Energy Management Specialist Specialized technical training in the environment	
Target groups	Environmental managers or technicians from large companies interested in carrying out and/ or supervising the energy audits that their company has to carry out. Environmental and/ or energy consultants. Professionals related to the environmental and energy areas interested in new development opportunities.	
Entry requirements	To formalize the registration of the course, send to info@ismedioambiente.com the completed application for admission, the curriculum vitae (CV) or brief professional review, a copy of the ID card and documentation proving the discount requested. Payment of registration fees will be made by transfer to the Banco Santander account number (IBAN ES42 0049 4664 11 2916723790 ), indicating OL_EGE as a reference.	
Qualifications/Certificat ion obtained	Certificate granted by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"	
Duration/Structure	250 h (12/02/2020 – 10/07/2020)	
Course Fee	780 € (there are discounts applicable for being a former ISM student; for anticipation of enrolment; for being a member of professional colleges and associations in Spain; for being students or unemployed; for enrolment of three or more people from the same company or business group; etc.). Course subsidized by the State Foundation for Training in Employment ( <i>"Fundación Estatal para la Formación en el Empleo"</i> , FUNDAE).	
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES		
Course Syllabus – Topics	The course is divided into two modules: 1. Module I: Energy Audit in the Company (170h) $\rightarrow$ In its first module, the course maintains the structure of the content course for conducting Energy Audits recommended by the Royal Decree 56/2016, of February 12, providing also the	





Inccessary tools for the reduction of the energy bill in the compary Energy readmantsl; Energy environment and energy regulation; Energy analysis of buildings: Passive building elements; Active building elements; Regulatory framework for energy efficiency in buildings: Genergy.Execution of audic.commeted for energy consumption; Supply and contracting of energy.Execution of audic.commeted element and data coultection: Planning of measurements and measurement equipment, Evaluation and accounting of energy consumption; Supply and contracting of energy.Execution of audic, presentation of results and proposals for improvement: Definition, objectives, methodology and audit sheet; Economic financial analysis. Investment planning. Audit report; Energy Management System in accordance with the new international standard ISO 50001. No know the standard in detail, the objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management: Introduction; ISO standards and Information Processing Tools; Energy Management: Introduction; ISO standards and Information Processing Tools; Energy Management: Introduction; ISO standards and Information process; Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case         Practical training       Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the topological platform that supports the course. In each iddactio, unit there is a specific evaluation emets are activated on a schedule dasis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training facilities       Graduates (Engineers, Environ				
Fundamentals:         Energy Fundamentals:         Energy environment and energy regulation;           Energy analysis of buildings:         Energy analysis of industries:           Regulatory framework for energy efficiency in buildings:         Energy analysis of industries:           Energy in industrial processes;         Energy analysis of industries:           Addit_presentation of results and proposals for improvement: Definition, objectives, methodology and audit sheets;         Economics           Module II:         Energy Managements. Buildings, processes and transport; Grants and subsidies for energy efficiency.           Module II:         Energy Management Systems: ISO 50001 (80h) $\rightarrow$ In its second module the objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management System; ISO 50001 (80h) $\rightarrow$ In its second module the objective of its requirements. Isi philosophy and the different approaches when applying this standard. Introduction to energy management: Introduction; ISO standards and information Processing Tools; Energy Management System; ISO 50001; Ecrification process; Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case           Practical training         Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the techological platform that supports the course.           Assessment         Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus           Training method         Distance training through the I		necessary tools for the rec	duction of the energy bill in the company. <u>Energy</u>	
Energy analysis of buildings: Passive building elements; Active building: Regulatory framework for energy efficiency in buildings: Energy in industries: Energy in industrial processes; industrial technologies ; Measurement equipment; Evaluation and accounting of energy consumption; Supply and contracting of energy;Execution of audit, presentation of results and proposals for improvement: Definition, objectives, methodology and dit sheets; Conomic financial analysis. Investment planning. Audit report; Energy Saving improvements. Buildings, processes and transport; Grants and subsidies for energy efficiency.           Module II: Energy Management Systems: ISO 50001 (80h) $\rightarrow$ In its second module the objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management System; ISO 50001 reguinements; Energy planning; implementation and operation; identification of improvement opportunities and proposal of energy objectives; <u>Implementation of</u> ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case           Practical training         The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the 'tuoring forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course. In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation elements are activated on a scheduled basis and must be asswered before the established delivery deadline is met. Training material provided           Training material provided         Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus Training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test           Training facilities         Contacts and must be asswered before the established delivery deadline is met. Training facilities         Distance training through the ISM Virtual C		<b><u>Fundamentals</u></b> : Energy Funda	amentals; Energy environment and energy regulation;	
Regulatory framework for energy efficiency in buildings; <u>Inergy analysis in industria</u> Energy in industrial processes, industrial technologies ; <u>Measurement equipment and data collection</u> ; Planning of measurements and measurement equipment isvaluation and accounting of energy consumption; Supply and contracting of energy. <u>Execution of audit</u> , presentation of results and proposals for improvement: Definition, objectives, methodology and audit sheets; Economic financial analysis. Investment planning. Audit report, Energy swing improvements. Buildings, processes and transport; Grants and subsidies for energy efficiency.           Module II: Energy Management Systems: ISO 50001 (80h) → In its second module the objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management System; in accordance with the new international standard ISO 50001, to know the standard in detail, the objective of its requirements, its pliulosophy and the different approaches when applying this standard. <u>Introduction to energy Management</u> System; <u>ISO 50001 requirements</u> : Energy planning; Implementation and operation; Identification of improvement opportunities and proposal of energy objectives; <u>Implementation of ISO 50001;</u> Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case:           Practical training         Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.           Resessment         The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.           Training material         Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test           Training material		Energy analysis of buildings:	: Passive building elements; Active building elements;	
Energy in industrial processes; Industrial technologies ; Measurement equipment; Evaluation and accounting of energy consumption; Supply and contracting of energy.Execution of audit, presentation of results and proposals for improvement: Definition, objectives; methodology and audit sheets; Economic financial analysis. Investment planning. Audit report; Energy saving improvements. Buildings, processes and transport; Grants and subsidies for energy efficiency.         Module II: Energy Management Systems: ISO 50001 (80h) -> In its second module the objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management System in accordance with the new international standard ISO 50001, to know the standard in detail, the objective of its requirements. Its philosophy and the different approaches when applying this standard. Introduction to energy Management System; ISO 50001 (2000); Exotification process; Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Exotification process; Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Exotification process; Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Exotification process; Practical cases of implementation of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Assessment       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress and e and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Training mathod       Distance training threes valuation elements are activated on a scheduled basis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.         Training mathod       Distance training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Training mathod		Regulatory framework for ener	ergy efficiency in buildings; <u>Energy analysis of industries</u> :	
data collection: Planning of measurements and measurement equipment; Evaluation and accounting of energy consumption; Supply and contracting of energy. Genergy. Security of and contracting of energy. Genergy Execution of audit, presentation of results and proposals for improvement: Deliniton, objectives; methodology and audit sheets; Economic financial analysis. Investment planning. Audit report; Energy Management Systems: ISO 50001 (80h) → In its second module the objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management System in accordance with the new international standard ISO 50001, to know the standard in detail, the objective of its requirements, its philosophy and the different approaches when applying this standard. Introduction to energy management System; iSO 50001 requirements: Energy planning; implementation and operation; identification of improvement opportunities and proposal of energy objectives; Implementation of is more opportunities and proposal of energy objectives; Implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Assessment       Training material; information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Training material       Online training material; information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Training mate		Energy in industrial processes;	; Industrial technologies ; <u>Measurement equipment and</u>	
and accounting of energy consumption; Supply and contracting of energy.Execution of audit, presentation of results and proposals for improvement: Definition, objectives; methodology and audit sheets; Economic financial analysis. Investment planning. Audit report; Energy saving improvements. Buildings, processes and transport; Grants and subsidies for energy efficiency.         Module II: Energy Management Systems: ISO 50001 (80h) → In its second module the objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management System in accordance with the new international standard ISO 50001, to know the standard in detail, the objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management System; isO 50001 (autification Processing Tools; Energy Management Introduction; ISO standards and Information Processing Tools; Energy Management System; isO 50001; Earyp Planning; Implementation and operation; identification of improvement opportunities and proposal of energy objectives; Implementation of ISO 50001; Earyp Planning; Implementation and operation; identification of isO 50001; Earyp Planning; Implementation and operation; identification of the course.         Practical training       Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.         In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team to monitor the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a scheduled basis and must be asswered before the established delivery deadline is met.         Training material       Dolline training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Training material       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Tr		data collection: Planning of m	measurements and measurement equipment; Evaluation	
audit, presentation of results and proposals for improvement: Definition, objectives, methodology and audit sheets; Economic financial analysis. Investment planning. Audit report; Energy Management Systems: ISO 50001 (80h) → In its second module the objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management System i: accordance with the new international standard ISO 50001, to know the standard in detail, the objective of its requirements, its philosophy and the different approaches when applying this standard. Introduction to energy management: Introduction; ISO 50001 requirements: Energy Panagement System; isO 50001 requirements: Energy Panaing; Implementation and operation; identification of improvement opportunities and proposal of energy objectives: Implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical exercises and east sere carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Assessment       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the student's answered before the established delivery deadline is met.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training facilities       Conline training material; Information; Practical exercise; Verification test automy in their training material; Information; Practical exercise; Verification test automy in their training material; Information; Practical exercises, Verification.         Training material       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test automy in their training mate		and accounting of energy cons	sumption; Supply and contracting of energy; Execution of	
methodology and audit sheets; Economic financial analysis. Investment planning, Audit report; Energy saving improvements. Buildings, processes and transport; Grants and subsidies for energy efficiency.         Module II: Energy Management Systems: ISO 50001 (80h) → In its second module the objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management System in accordance with the new international standard ISO 50001, to know the standard in detail, the objective of its requirements, its philosophy and the different approaches when applying this standard. Introduction to energy management. Introduction, ISO standards and Information Processing Tools; Energy Management System; ISO 50001 (2000); Certification process; Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Certification process; Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case         Practical training       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums Offered by the chological platform that supports the course.         Assessment       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums Offered by the chological platform that supports the course.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training material; Information; Practical exercise; Verification test         Training facilities       Conline training material; Information; Practical exercise; verification test automovi in their training material; Information; Practical exercise; verification, eagued.		audit, presentation of results	and proposals for improvement: Definition, objectives,	
report; Energy saving improvements. Buildings, processes and transport; Grants and subsidies for energy efficiency.         Module II: Energy Management Systems: ISO 50001 (80h) → In its second module the objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management System in accordance with the new international standard ISO 50001, to know the standard in detail, the objective of its requirements, its philosophy and the different approaches when applying this standard. Introduction to energy management: Introduction; ISO standards and Information Processing Tools; Energy Management System;         ISO 50001 requirements: Energy planning; Implementation and operation; Identification of improvement opportunities and proposal of energy opacities; Implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case         Practical training       Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.         The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Training method       Distance training material; Information; Practical exercise; Verification test         Training facilities       Contacts and ersts and ymmethy in the eaching team, and any the assess and carry out practices and cets and the student's naving and clarifying all their doubts and help they need at any time. The backing team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficultis that may arise in the development of the training acti		methodology and audit sheets;	s; Economic financial analysis. Investment planning. Audit	
subsidies for energy efficiency.       Module II: Energy Management System: ISO 50001 (80h) → In its second module the objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management System in accordance with the new international standard ISO 50001, to know the standard in detail, the objective of its requirements. Its philosophy and the different approaches when applying this standard. Introduction to energy management: Introduction; ISO standards and Information Processing Tools; Energy Management System;         ISO 50001 requirements: Energy planning: Implementation and operation; Identification of improvement opportunities and proposal of energy objectives; Implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases         Practical training       Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.         In eevaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training material provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Training facilities       Consume the student's nowledge acquired.         Training facilities       Consume the student any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in the student can request help from the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.         Training method		report; Energy saving improve	ements. Buildings, processes and transport; Grants and	
Module II: Energy Management Systems: ISO 50001 (80h) → In its second module the objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management System in accordance with the new international standard ISO 50001, to know the standard in detail, the objective of its requirements, its philosophy and the different approaches when applying this standard. Introduction to energy Management: Introduction; ISO standards and Information Processing Tools; Energy Management: System; ISO 50001: requirements: Energy planning; Implementation and operation; Identification of ISO 50001: certification process; Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case         Practical training       Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.         The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training method       Donline training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Training facilities       Conline training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training facilities       Conline training through the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. The eaching team will ry to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action. The course is therefore carried ou		subsidies for energy efficiency.		
objective is to present the benefits of implementing an Energy Management System in accordance with the new international standard ISO 50001, to know the standard in detail, the objective of its requirements, its philosophy and the different approaches when applying this standard. Introduction to energy management: Introduction; ISO standards and Information Processing Tools; Energy Management System;         ISO 50001 requirements: Energy planning; Implementation and operation; Identification of improvement opportunities and proposal of energy objectives; Implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case         Practical training       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Assessment       The evaluation of the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a scheduled basis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training facilities       Clearning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practice and consultating provement as suporting and carifying all their doubts and diffi		Module II: Energy Managemen	<b>nt Systems: ISO 50001</b> (80h) $ ightarrow$ In its second module the	
accordance with the new international standard ISO 50001, to know the standard in detail, the objective of its requirements, its philosophy and the different approaches when applying this standard. Introduction to energy management: Introduction; ISO standards and Information Processing Tools; Energy Management System;         ISO 50001 requirements: Energy planning; Implementation and operation; Identification of improvement opportunities and proposal of energy objectives; Implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case         Practical training       Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.         Assessment       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training material       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Practical training material       Online training material; any time. The teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.         Training facilities       The platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of		objective is to present the ben	nefits of implementing an Energy Management System in	
detail, the objective of its requirements, its philosophy and the different approaches when applying this standard. Introduction to energy management: Introduction; ISO 50001 requirements: Energy planning; Implementation and operation; Identification of improvement opportunities and proposal of energy objectives; Implementation of ISO 50001; Certification process; Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case         Practical training       Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.         Assessment       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training material provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Training facilities       Consist far any time.         Training facilities       The progress and test supports the teaching team, swell as having the resources and help they need at any time.         Training facilities       Consist far any time.       Distance training through the 1SM Virtual Campus         Training facilities       Consist far any time.       The platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training material.         Training facilities <th></th> <th>accordance with the new inte</th> <th>ernational standard ISO 50001, to know the standard in</th>		accordance with the new inte	ernational standard ISO 50001, to know the standard in	
when applying this standard. Introduction to energy management: Introduction; ISO standards and Information Processing Tools; Energy Management System;         ISO 50001 requirements: Energy planning; Implementation and operation; Identification of improvement opportunities and proposal of energy objectives;. Implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case         Practical training       Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.         Assessment       Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.         In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team to monitor the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training material provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercise; Verification test         Training facilities       Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. The teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action. The course is therefore carreid out through the different spaces available on the pl		detail, the objective of its req	quirements, its philosophy and the different approaches	
standards and Information Processing Tools; Energy Management System;         ISO 50001 requirements: Energy planning; Implementation and operation; Identification of Improvement opportunities and proposal of energy objectives; Implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case         Practical training       Practical exercises and tests are carried out to depen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.         Assessment       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training material provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Training facilities       Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clafifying all their doubts and difficulties in the development of the knowledge acquired.         Training facilities       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,, in the energy field (management system; environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Training material       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,, in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficien		when applying this standard.	Introduction to energy management: Introduction; ISO	
ISO 50001 requirements: Energy planning; Implementation and operation; Identification of improvement opportunities and proposal of energy objectives; Implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case         Practical training       Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.         Assessment       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training material provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team will the student can request help from the taching team will the training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Training facilities       Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training material; and uniting process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Training facilities       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services		standards and Information Proc	cessing Tools; Energy Management System;	
of improvement opportunities and proposal of energy objectives; Implementation of ISO 50001;         Example of an SGE Audit. Practical cases         Practical training         Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.         Assessment       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training material provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.         Training facilities       Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.         Training facilities       Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training addition.         The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Training facilities       InFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINE		ISO 50001 requirements: Energ	gy planning; Implementation and operation; Identification	
ISO 50001:       Certification process; Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001; Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case         Practical training       Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.         Assessment       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course. In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team to monitor the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a scheduled basis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training facilities       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it de student can request help from the taching staff at any time. The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it de different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercise and test the knowledge acquired.         Training facilities       INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Science, renewable energy,)         Are the trai		of improvement opportunities	and proposal of energy objectives; Implementation of	
Example of an SGE Audit. Practical case         Practical training       Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.         Assessment       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training material provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.       The platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.         Training facilities       The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it deriving all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental Services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       ADDITIONAL INFORMATININ BOVIDERS         Contact		ISO 50001: Certification proce	ess; Practical cases of implementation of ISO 50001;	
Practical training         Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.           Assessment         The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course. In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team to monitor the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a scheduled basis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.           Training method         Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus           Training facilities         Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test           Practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action. The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.           Trainers Profile         Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)           Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible dub or "institu		Example of an SGE Audit. Practic	ical case	
Practical training       theoretical part of the course.         Assessment       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course. In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team to monitor the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a scheduled basis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training material provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible download.       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"          Instituto Superior del Medi		Practical exercises and tests an	re carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the	
Assessment       The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course.         Assessment       In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team to monitor the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a scheduled basis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.         Training material provided       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and text the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Metio Ambiente // Sa2020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus	Practical training	theoretical part of the course.		
Assessment       the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course. In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team to monitor the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a scheduled basis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training material provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible admineter"       Yes, Certified by "instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus		The evaluation of the student's	s knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of	
Assessment       The programme takes the progr		the progress made and their	r participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the	
Assessment       In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team to monitor the student's learning. These evaluation method that allows the teaching team to monitor the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a scheduled basis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training method       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.         Training facilities       Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action.         The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible y "Instituto Superior del		technological platform that supp	ports the course.	
In classical and multicle is please that classifies and multicle is and classifies and exceeded in a scheduled basis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.         Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training material provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.         Training facilities       The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team, as well as having the resources and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action. The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"         Contacts       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente       C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8       28020, Madrid         2000, Madrid       Tr(+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com       Online – ISM Virtual	Assessment	In each didactic unit there is a s	specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team	
Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training material provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.         Training facilities       The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action. The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"         Contacts       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente       C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus		to monitor the student's lea	arning These evaluation elements are activated on a	
Training method       Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus         Training provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Training facilities       Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.         Training facilities       Learning platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"         Contacts       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus		scheduled basis and must be an	swered before the established delivery deadline is met.	
Training material provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         Training facilities       Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.         Training facilities       Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.         Training facilities       The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action.         The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses / training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus </th <th>Training method</th> <th colspan="2">Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus</th>	Training method	Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus		
Intercent of the training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         provided       Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test         provided       Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.         Training facilities       The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action. The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus	Training material			
Training facilities       Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. <ul> <li>The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action.       </li></ul> <li>The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.       </li> <li>INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS       </li> <li>Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)       </li> <li>Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body:         <ul> <li>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</li> <li>Contacts</li> <li>Listituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com;</li> <li>Location (in case of class training method)</li> </ul> </li>	provided	Online training material; Inform	nation; Practical exercises; Verification test	
Training facilities       practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action. The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile       INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRA		Learning platform that allows t	the student to access the course content and carry out	
Training facilities       Products drive obsolutations with the teaching team is to the ballous it with the informing the resources drive help they need at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action. The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"         Contacts       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus		practices and consultations with the teaching team as well as having the resources and		
Training facilities       The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action. The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus		help they need at any time.		
Training facilities       Interpretention of the state is any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action.       The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.          Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"         Contacts       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente       C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8         28020, Madrid       28020, Madrid       328020, Madrid         T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedicambiente.com; www.ismedicambiente.com       Online – ISM Virtual Campus		The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request bein		
Training facilities       Institute training or one set of the training action of the training action.         autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action.         The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses / training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"         Contacts       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente       C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8         28020, Madrid       28020, Madrid       T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus		from the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's		
difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action.         The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         Trainers Profile         Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification bdy?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8         ADDITIONAL INFORMATION         Contacts         Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8         28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus	Training facilities	autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and		
The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"         Contacts       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8       Yes, 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus		difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action.		
platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses / training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"         Contacts       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com       Jona 1000000000000000000000000000000000000		The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the		
carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.         INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"         ADDITIONAL INFORMATION       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus		platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information.		
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS         Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"         ADDITIONAL INFORMATION       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus		carry out practical exercises and	d test the knowledge acquired.	
Trainers Profile       Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"         ADDITIONAL INFORMATION       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente       C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8         Statuto       Superior del Medio Ambiente       C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus		INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAI	INERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS	
Trainers Profile       systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)         Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"         ADDITIONAL INFORMATION       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente       C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8         28020, Madrid       1 (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com       T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com		Graduates (Engineers, Environ	mental Sciences,) in the energy field (management	
Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?       Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"         ADDITIONAL INFORMATION       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus	Trainers Profile	systems, environmental services	s, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)	
Medio Ambiente"         ADDITIONAL INFORMATION         Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente         Contacts       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente         C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8       28020, Madrid         T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com       Instituto Campus	Are the training courses	/training providers accredited by	y a credible Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION         Contacts       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus	authority / certification b	ody?	Medio Ambiente"	
Contacts       Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus		ADDITIONAL IN	NFORMATION	
Contacts       C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8 28020, Madrid T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus		Instituto Superior del Medio Am	nbiente	
Contacts       28020, Madrid         T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus	<b>.</b>	C/ General Ramírez de Madrid. 8	8	
T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com         Location (in case of class training method)       Online – ISM Virtual Campus	Contacts	28020, Madrid		
Location (in case of class training method) Online – ISM Virtual Campus		-		
		T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@isme	edioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com	





Training Course Title: ENERGY A		ENERGY AUDIT IN THE COMPANY	
Training Provider Name: INSTITUTO SUPE		INSTITUTO SUPERIOR DEL MEDIO AMBIENTE (ISM)	
		COURSE OVERVIEW	
Aim (scope of the training)	<ul> <li>The objective of this course is to prepare professionals to carry out Energy Audits in companies, in accordance with the UNE-EN 16247 collection of standards. Energy Audits. The course maintains the structure of the content course for conducting Energy Audits recommended by the Royal Decree 56/2016, of February 12, also providing the necessary tools for reducing the energy bill in the company. The objectives are: To know the general concepts and fundamentals of energy; Understand energy supply and procurement operations; Know how to carry out an energy analysis of company buildings and industrial operations; Know the measurement equipment and data collection methodologies; Learn how to conduct energy audits in accordance with the collection of standards UNE-EN 16247. Energy Audits.</li> </ul>		
Level/Type of t	aining I	Energy auditor in the company; Specialized technical training in the environment	
Target groups	Environmental managers or technicians from large companies interested in carrying out and/ or supervising the energy audits that their company has to carry out. Environmental and/ or energy consultants. Professionals related to the environmental and energy areas interested in new development opportunities.		
Entry requirements	To formalize the registration of the course, send to info@ismedioambiente.com the completed application for admission, the curriculum vitae (CV) or brief professional review, a copy of the ID card and documentation proving the discount requested. Payment of registration fees will be made by transfer bank.		
Qualifications/Certification obtainedCertified granted by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"			
Duration/Structure         170 h (06/05/2020 - 31/07/2020)			
Course Fee	480 € (there are discounts applicable for being a former ISM student; for anticipation of enrolment; for being a member of professional colleges and associations in Spain; for being students or unemployed; for enrolment of three or more people from the same company or business group; etc.).Course subsidized by the State Foundation for Training in Employment ( <i>"Fundación Estatal para la Formación en el Empleo"</i> , FUNDAE).		
		EDUCATIONAL ISSUES	
Course Syllabus – Topics	Energy fundamentals: Energy fundamentals; Energy environment and energy regulation; Energy analysis of buildings: Passive building; Active building elements; Regulatory framework for energy efficiency in buildings; Energy analysis of industries: Energy in industrial processes; Industrial technologies; Measurement equipment and data collection: Planning of measurements and measurement equipment; Evaluation and accounting of energy consumption; Supply and contracting of energy ; Execution of audit, presentation of results and proposals for improvement: Definition, objectives, methodology and audit sheets; Economic financial analysis. Investment planning. Audit report; Energy saving improvements. Buildings, processes and transport; Grants and subsidies for energy efficiency		
Practical trainin	raining Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.		
Assessment	The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course. In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team to monitor the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a scheduled basis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.		
Training metho	d	Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus	
Training material provided         Online         training         material;         Information;         Practical         exercises			





Verification test			
	Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.		
Training facilities	The platform is available 24 hours a date aching staff at any time. The teaching training process, supporting and clarify development of the training action. The course is therefore carried out through the student can consult online training exercises and test the knowledge acquired to the student can consult online training exercises and test the knowledge acquired to the student can consult online training exercises and test the knowledge acquired to the student can consult on the student can consult	ay and through it the student can request help from the team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their ing all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the ugh the different spaces available on the platform, where ng material, download information, carry out practical ed.	
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS			
Trainers Profile Mining Engineer specialized in Energy; senior energy consulta teachers			
Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?		Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
Contacts	Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente; C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8; 28020, Madrid; T (+34) 91 444 36 43; info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com		
Location (in ca	Location (in case of class training method) Online – ISM Virtual Campus		

Training Course Title:	EXPERT COURSE IN ENERGY AUDITS AND MANAGEMENT
Training Provider Name:	ATECYR
	COURSE OVERVIEW
Aim (scope of the training)	The objectives of this course are: To learn how to carry out an energy audit in the residential, small tertiary, large tertiary and industrial fields, studying the energy saving measures by means of internationally recognized energy simulation programs and following the indications of the UNE EN 16247 standard; To obtain professional competence guaranteed by Atecyr, necessary to undertake any energy audit demanded in the energy efficiency sector with a guarantee and technical solvency, from a simple energy diagnosis of a residential building, to a detailed analysis by computer simulation of the energy efficiency measures of a tertiary building.
Level/Type of training	Specialized technical training in audits and energy management
Target groups	Aimed at professionals with knowledge and experience in the fields of installations and energy efficiency. In particular, all professionals who carry out any activity related to energy service providers; Industrial engineers, technicians, senior and middle managers who carry out their professional activity in the energy sector; Senior and technical architects, upper and middle grades who want to study in depth the energy saving measures that can be achieved through the optimization of the building's facilities; Administration technicians involved in compliance with RD 56/2016 of energy audits; Responsible for the maintenance of neighbouring communities, buildings and industries; Technicians from companies that implement ISO 50001 energy and ISO14001 environmental management systems; Professionals from the commercial world and business development of companies dedicated to engineering, consulting, infrastructure, electricity, renewable energy and, in general, all those that offer energy efficiency services.
Entry requirements	This course is aimed at professionals who have already carried out simple energy audits, and starting from a basic knowledge want to know the particularities of the large tertiary, which could include an office building, a shopping centre, a hotel, a





		school or similar. In the admission process, the training and professional career of the candidate will be evaluated, with the aim of analysing the suitability of their profile for the training program. Registration applications will be processed on a first-come, first-served basis. A photocopy of the ID card and the curriculum vitae must be sent with the application. Once your admission is confirmed, you must send the course registration form to ATECYR, along with the proof of payment of the reservation. The student must attend the classes by videoconference, which will be given during the course schedule. Attendance at face-to-face classes is compulsory. The student, in order to be able to follow the classes, needs to have a computer (not a notebook) with an internet connection to access the WebEx website; speakers; microphone and mouse.
		In order to obtain the title, it will be necessary to attend at least 80% of the sessions
		(face-to-face) and pass the objective tests and individual or group work commissioned
Qualifications/Certification obtained		At the end of each course, an accreditation diploma will be awarded to students who have met the minimum requirements of attendance, participation, delivery of exercises and final exam. This diploma will be an expert Auditor and Energy Manager issued by Atecyr, being an Atecyr's own qualification.
Duration/Structure		<ul> <li>272 h (72 h will be mandatory face-to-face and 200h will be semi-presential)</li> <li>Classes will be held in Friday afternoon and Saturday morning format.</li> <li>The schedule will be: Fridays from 3:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m 6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. and</li> <li>Saturdays from 9:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m 11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.</li> <li>Each day of classes will consist of 4 hours with a half-hour break.</li> </ul>
Course Fee	<ul> <li>The cost of each course if done independently is:</li> <li>For permanent and protective partners: Course I: residential and small tertiary →800 €; Course II: large tertiary →2,000 €; Course III: industry →1,200 €; Complete expert course: 3,500 €</li> <li>For non-associates of Atecyr: Course I: residential and small tertiary →1,000 €; Course II: large tertiary →2,500 €; Course III: industry →1,500€; Complete expert course: € 4,500 €</li> <li>When you reserve your place, you must pay 25% of the price of the course, with the remaining 75% being paid before the course begins.</li> <li>The Ministry of Employment and Social Security, through the State Foundation for Training in Employment (<i>"Fundación Estatal para la Formación en el Empleo"</i>, FUNDAE), helps companies to finance training plans through subsidized credits. Companies can make use of this bonus.</li> </ul>	
		EDUCATIONAL ISSUES
Course Syllabus – Topics	The training consists of three courses: <b>1. Course I: Audits in residential and small tertiary (80h)</b> $\rightarrow$ The content of this course will enter the fundamentals of thermodynamics, heat and cold production, among others, as well as the study of energy consuming equipment and installations. It will be taught how to make a data collection, how to analyse consumption through billing and different monitoring methods. There is also a course on building energy certification and simulation programs. Specific chapters are included to go deeper into energy saving measures in electrical installations, Sanitary Hot Water (SHW), refrigeration, and ventilation. In order to validate the knowledge acquired, practical cases of success in both residential and small tertiary sectors will be solved, and it will be explained how to make a final energy audit report. Finally, a special session is dedicated to learning how to establish criteria for deciding in a retail case the locations that need to be audited for the sample to be meaningful and how to extrapolate the results. <u>Fundamental knowledge</u> : Units; Psychrometry. Psycro Program; Heat transmission; Thermodynamics; Hydraulics; Fuels and combustion; Compression cycles; <u>Typologies of buildings and</u> <u>facilities</u> : Types of buildings; Building classification; Classification of the constructive elements of the thermal envelope of the building: facade walls, walls, roofs, openings, partitions and floors ; Technical parameters of construction elements and their component materials: Transmittance, resistance, conductivity, thermal bridges, infiltrations,; Evolution of the regulations regarding thermal insulation requirements for buildings: CT-79, CTE and NZEB ; Types of facilities; Fuel installations; Electrical and	





lighting installations; Water supply; Thermal installations, small installations: heating, direct expansion cooling, ventilation and SHW; Renewable energies: biomass, solar thermal and photovoltaic. How to collect data: General data; Energy consumption; Air conditioning and refrigeration; Lighting. Energy contracting and billing: Low voltage electricity contracting; Natural gas, diesel and propane contracting; Biomass contracting; Invoice analysis; Tools for calculating the rate optimization. Measurement equipment and its use: Measurement of fundamental parameters: temperature, pressure, flow, electrical energy, heat and fossil fuels; Measurement of electrical parameters: voltage, current, power factor, active and reactive energy. Energy certification and simulation programs: Difference between an audit and an energy certification; LIDER; CALENER VYP and CERMA; Simplified method: C3X; Simplified method: C3. Study of energy efficiency measures: MAEs: Building envelope (Facade walls; other walls; roofs; floors and ceilings; openings: carpentry and glazing; thermal bridges; air renewal); Electrical installations (Correction of reactive; balancing of circuits); Lighting (Use of natural light; control of lighting; replacement of lamps and/ or luminaires); Heating (Production, distribution, emission and control; preventive maintenance); Refrigeration (Production, distribution, emission and control; preventive maintenance); Ventilation (Recovery; free cooling; equipment); Renewable energies (Biomass, solar thermal and photovoltaic; cogeneration). Multipoint audits: Classification of sites by typology; Significant sample selection; Extrapolation of results. Preparation of the audit report and success stories: Residential building; Community of owners; Business chain

**2.** Course II: Grand tertiary audits (136h)  $\rightarrow$  This course is aimed at professionals who have already carried out simple energy audits, and starting from a basic knowledge, want to know the particularities of the large tertiary sector, which could include an office building, a shopping center, a hotel, a school or similar. The content of this course offers extended knowledge about installations, energy contracting and billing of measurement equipment and its use, energy certification programs for large tertiary, simulation programs with a special chapter dedicated to ENERGY PLUS, study of energy saving measures, implementation of energy management systems based on ISO 50001, the international IPMVP measurement and verification protocol and the necessary methodology to be followed for good data collection and a good reporting. The data collection will be done in a real installation and work will be done on success cases of public buildings, hospitals, hotels, leisure centers and restaurants.

Installations in large tertiary buildings: Electrical installations (transformation centers; electrical boards and distributions; motors; others); Lighting; Renewable energy and cogeneration; Heating, cooling, ventilation and ACS; Water installations; All-air installations; Other thermal facilities: swimming pools and laundry. Energy contracting and billing: Review of low voltage contracting; High voltage contracting; Quarterly data analysis; Calculation tools for hourly and quarterly data. Measurement and use equipment: Measurements of fundamental parameters: temperature, pressure, flow, electrical consumption, thermal and fossil fuels; Measurements in the building and its surroundings (Dry temperature; operating temperature; relative humidity; air velocity; CO<sub>2</sub> concentration; lighting level; transmittance of the enclosures; infiltrations; measurement of external conditions); Measurement of electrical parameters: current, power factor, active and reactive energy; Boiler measurements: direct and indirect method; Measurements in direct expansion machines: direct and indirect method; Examples of measurements with fixed instrumentation in boilers, chillers, air conditioners, solar energy and SHW production; Examples of measurements with portable instrumentation in boilers, chillers, air conditioners, solar energy and DHW production. Analysers of electrical networks and thermographic cameras. Energy certification programs: Difference between an audit and an energy certification; CALENER GT. Simulation programs: Characteristics of the simulation programs (Objectives: Why? When? For what? What program ?; concepts on the thermal model/s of a building (B model/s); concepts on model/s of equipment and systems (HVAC model/s); concepts about B / HVAC definition model/s (D model/s); concepts about D simulation model/s (S model/s); idiosyncrasy of software and information systems)); ENERGY PLUS (Introduction to EnergyPlus models {B, HVAC, D and S} ; guided example: how to enter HVAC model? Options; guided example: calculation of rates, consumption, comfort, etc.; guided example: results; example unguided); Integration of MAEs in ENERGY PLUS . Study of energy efficiency measures in large tertiary buildings: Building envelope (Facade walls; other walls; roofs; floors and ceilings; openings: carpentry and glazing; thermal bridges; air renewal); Lighting (Use of natural light; control of lighting; replacement of lamps and/ or luminaires ; DIALUX program); Electrical installations (Correction of reactive; balancing of circuits; transformation centers; others ); Renewable energies and cogeneration (Biomass, solar thermal and photovoltaic; cogeneration);




	Thermal insta	llations 1; Thermal installations 2; MAEs in CALENER GT. Implementation of energy				
	management s	systems : energy audits or implementation of ISO 50001? ; UNE EN 50001 ; UNE 216301				
	and 216501.	Measurement and verification protocols : Introduction to measurement and verification				
	(M and V) (En	ergy services; definitions; differences between audits and M and V procedures; M and V				
	protocols); De	termination of savings (Need to estimate energy savings; measurement period prior to				
	saving measur	es to establish benchmarks; measurement period after executing MAEs; calculation of				
	savings establi	shing a base reference; methods based on price per useful kWh); Isolated verification of				
	the saving mea	asure (verification of saving with the measurement of a single key parameter; verification				
	of saving with	the measurement of all the parameters; practical cases); Verification of the whole				
	installation (ve	erification of savings with the measurement of consumption in the whole installation;				
	verification of	savings through calibrated simulation; case studies); Choice of the M&V procedure				
	(factors to con	sider; cost of the M&V plan; uncertainty in measurements; uncertainty in the estimation				
	of the savings	); Measurement and verification options: A, B, C and D . <u>Audit report:</u> Objective; Scope;				
	Regulations; E	Building description; State of the facilities (Analysis of energy supplies; analysis of				
	production pro	ocesses; analysis of horizontal and service technologies; measurement and collection of				
	data; energy a	accounting; measurements of consumption; energy bills; energy indicators; analysis of				
	proposals for	improvement; development of improvements; linkage of improvements; linkage of				
	improvements	; recommendations and good practises); Action plan. Data collection in a real				
	installation: Ar	nbient conditions; Electrical and lighting; Hydraulic; Heat; Cold. Contracting and financing				
	models. Succe	ss stories and practical exercises: Hospital; Leisure and restaurant center; Hotel; Audit +				
	rehabilitation i	in a singular building				
	3. Course III:	: Audits in industry (56h) $\rightarrow$ Firstly, this course will lay the foundations for how to				
	correctly perf	orm a mass and energy balance. Later it goes on to analyse different equipment and				
	horizontal pr	ocesses in the industry, among which are heat exchangers, boilers and furnaces,				
	compressed a	ir, water networks and thermal fluids, insulation, industrial cold production, drying and				
	evaporation,	among others. The course goes in depth into how to detect energy saving measures				
	through pract	ical examples and success cases, ensuring the student's understanding.				
Introduction: Introduction: Introduction: Introduction: International Internation Internat		mass and energy balance. Energy in processes; Equipment and horizontal processes in				
		exchangers; Industrial boilers and furnaces; Compressed air; Networks of water and				
		: steam, superneated water and organic neat transfer fluids, turbines and transport;				
		production; Drying and evaporation; Inermal and refractory insulation; Regulation and				
	stories and pra	actical exercises				
	stones and pre	Successful case studies on different types of buildings will be solved and it will be				
		explained how to make a final energy audit report				
Practical trai	ining	The data collection will be done in a real installation and work will be done on success				
		stories of public buildings, hospitals, hotels, leisure centers and restaurants				
		At the end of each course there will be an evaluation exam				
		For those students who take all three courses that complete the expert course. The				
		evaluation will be continuous throughout the training program. It will consider the				
		acquisition not only of knowledge but also skills and attitudes. There will be a partial				
Assessment		control of knowledge in each module. At the end of the course, students will carry out a				
		project consisting of an audit and the implementation of a management system that				
		the student will have to present and defend before an expert tribunal. To carry out the				
		project, the student will have tutoring sessions to solve doubts.				
		The classes will be given via WebEx (videoconferencing system) Students will receive				
Training method		an invitation by mail to participate in the class sessions, they must enter the class				
		identifying themselves with name and surname.				
		The student will be able to follow the classes listening to the teacher's explanations				
		and seeing on screen the powerpoint presentation and the blackboard where the				
-		teacher will make the notes that he/she considers.				
		If the student has questions, they should raise their hand (an action available in				
		WebEx) so that the teacher can give way to them and ask them through their				
		microphone so that all the participants can hear them.				





	The Association reserves the right to establish a control system for monitoring classes, which will be communicated to the students for the proper running and use of the course.
Training material provided	The course fee includes: <b>Documentation</b> : Didactic material with the teachers' presentations to follow the classes, DTIEs technical documents and Energy Efficiency Guides. Computer programs, Diploma and certification of attendance. The student will receive the DTIEs Technical Documents that are needed for the course follow-up by courier. The presentations that the teachers will use will be uploaded a week before on the Atecyr server so that they can be downloaded. <u>Paper documentation</u> : Energy Audit Manual; DTIE 7.03 Data input to the LIDER and CALENER VyP programs; DTIE 7.04 Data entry to the CALENER GT program; DTIE 7.05 Simplified procedures for the certification of newly built homes: CERMA, CE2, CES; DTIE 17.01 Economic Analysis of Efficient Systems and Calculation of Return on Investments. Case studies; DTIE 17.04 Instrumentation and measurement; DTIE 11.03 Energy metering according to RITE in water systems for heating and SHW (Sanitary Hot Water); DTIE 18.01 Energy Rehabilitation of the Thermal Enclosure of Building; DTIE 18.03 Integration of Renewable Energies in Building Rehabilitation; DTIE 18.04 Energy audits. Case studies <u>Documentation in digital format</u> : Getting to Net Zero Energy Saving Guide in Food Stores; Energy Saving and Efficiency in Hotel Establishments in the Valencian Community; Guide to Energy Saving and Efficiency in Commercial Premises in the Valencian Community; Guide to Energy Saving and Efficiency in Madrid; Guide to Energy Audits in Method Sector; Guide to Energy Saving and Efficiency in the Analusian Hotel Sector; Guide to Energy Saving and Efficiency in the Analusian Hotel Sector; Guide to Energy Saving and Efficiency in the Analusian Hotel Sector; Guide to Energy Henhabilitation Guide for Residential Building; Practical Guide for Environmental Management in Hotels; Guide on Energy Efficiency in Community of Madrid; Guide to Energy Audits in Besturants in the Community of Madrid; Guide to Energy Anaugement; Hownone Sector; Energy Romagement in Hotels; Guide on Energy Efficiency M





	and heat recovery with humidifier in the exhaust air; Hourly frequencies of repetition
	in temperature. 24-hour interval; Frequency program
	The course will be held in the training room of Atecyr's headquarters offices located in
Training facilities	street Agastia 112 A in Madrid. The classes will be given via WebEx (videoconferencing
	system).
I	NFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS
	The course on Energy Audit and Management in Building and Industry has a teaching
	staff composed by the most experienced and skilled professionals from the field of
Trainers Profile	audit and energy management.
	Most of the teaching staff are industrial engineers, as well as some professors
	specialized in the energy sector.
Are the training courses	
/training providers	Yes, after having taken the exam of each course, the student will obtain a diploma
accredited by a credible	issued by Atecyr, in case of taking the whole course, the diploma will be of Expert
authority / certification	Auditor and Energy Manager (Atecyr's own qualification)
bouy:	
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
Contacts	ATECYR C/ Agastia 112 A - 28043 Mauria, Technical secretary: Arcadio Garcia; Tel: 91
Location (in case of class	In the training room of the Atervr's headquarters offices located at street Agastia 112
training method)	A in Madrid. The classes will be given via WebEx (videoconferencing system).
	Atecyr has planned a series of specific training courses that can be taken in the same
	year or in several years. The courses are independent from each other, so it is not
	necessary to take the first course to take the second one as long as the student starts
	with sufficient previous knowledge, which will be assessed before admission.
	The organization of the course reserves the right to cancel it in case of not covering a
	minimum number of places, in which case the full amount of the course will be
	returned to the registered people.
Training or consulting	See special conditions for companies that register more than two participants.
services after the Course	Any cancellation of the course reservation must be made in writing. Cancellations made
	after the course has started or the non - appearance of the student will not lead to any
	retund.
	Registration for the course and enrolment is understood to have been carried out and
	heing limited this registration to the same course and without this registration entitling
	the student to attend successive or alternative times to the same course in periods
	other than the one corresponding to this registration in which case the student must
	proceed to a new registration and payment of the corresponding enrolment fee
	proceed to a new registration and payment of the corresponding enrolment lee.

Training Course Title:	ENERGY EFFICIENCY IN LIGHTING SYSTEMS	
Training Provider Name:	INSTITUTO SUPERIOR DEL MEDIO AMBIENTE (ISM)	
	COURSE OVERVIEW	
Aim (scope of the training)	With this course the student will learn to: Know the basic concepts necessary to face the improvements in energy efficiency in lighting both in indoor installations and public lighting; Verify compliance with the regulations on energy efficiency applicable to both in indoor and outdoor lighting; Know and identify the different technologies in lighting systems existing at present; Identify opportunities for improving energy savings in lighting systems; Identify the most common computer tools used for the	





	design of lighting installations.
Level/Type of training	Energy Efficiency in Lighting Installations; Specialized technical training in the
	The course is simed at university students, graduates, bachelors, masters, degrees or
	technicians linked to the construction or engineering sector who need to start or
Target groups	complement their knowledge of tools, systems and procedures to improve the energy
	efficiency of buildings and general facilities.
	To formalize the registration of the course, send to info@ismedioambiente.com the
	completed application for admission, the curriculum vitae (CV) or brief professional
Entry requirements	review, a copy of the ID card and documentation proving the discount requested.
	Payment of the registration fees will be made by transfer to the Banco Santander
	account number (IBAN ES42 0049 4664 11 2916723790 ), indicating OL_ ILU as a
	reference.
Qualifications/Certification of	Obtained         Certificate granted by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"           Solution         Solution
Duration/Structure	50 h (from 11/03/2020 to 08/04/2020)
	$200 \notin (there are discounts applicable for being a former ISM student; for anticipation of an engineering a member of professional colleges and associations in Spain;$
	for being students or unemployed; for enrolment of three or more people from the
Course Fee	same company or business group: etc.). Course subsidized by the State Foundation for
	Training in Employment ( <i>"Fundación Estatal para la Formación en el Empleo"</i> .
	FUNDAE).
	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES
	1. Basic lighting concepts: Magnitudes used in lighting; Lighting systems
	2. Energy efficiency in indoor lighting installations: Design criteria of an indoor
	installation; Regulations, Control systems for indoor installations; Lighting
Course Syllabus – Topics	installation design tools; Energy saving measures
	3. <u>Energy eniciency in outdoor lighting instanations.</u> Design criteria for outdoor lighting: Regulations: Public lighting control systems: Public lighting papels: Audit
	of a public lighting installation: Energy saving measures
	Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the
Practical training	theoretical part of the course.
	The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring
	of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the
	technological platform that supports the course.
Assessment	In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching
	team to monitor the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a
	scheduled basis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is
Training method	Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus
Training method material	
provided	Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification test
	Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out
	practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources
	and help they need at any time.
Training facilities	The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help
	student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubte
	and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action
	The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the
	The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the





		platform, wi	ere th	e student	can consult	online	training	material,	download
		information,	arry ou	it practical e	vercises and to	est the k	nowledge	acquired.	
	IN	FORMATION A	BOUT 1	HE TRAINER	S / TRAINING	PROVID	DERS		
Tueineus Duefile		Graduates (E	ngineer	s, Environm	ental Science	s,) in	the energ	gy field (m	anagement
Trainers Prome		systems, envi	systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)						
Are the training courses /training providers ac			rs accr	edited by a	Yes, Certifi	ed by	"Instituto	Superior	del Medio
credible authority / certification body?					Ambiente"				
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION									
Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente									
Contacts	C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8; 28020, Madrid								
	T (+34) 91 444 36 43, info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com								
Location (in case of class training method) O			Online – ISI	1 Virtual Cam	pus				

Training Course Title:		ENERGY SAVING	G AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY		
Training Provider Name:		INSTITUTO SUP	ERIOR DEL MEDIO AMBIENTE (ISM)		
			COURSE OVERVIEW		
Aim (scope of the training)	With this course regulations a market and a the bases of and saving m the quality cu	rse the student will nd legislation in th cquire practical not fficient energy mar easures in buildings teria, methodology	learn to: Introduce the current energy context and review the existing e framework of energy saving and efficiency; Understand the energy ions of how to manage energy supply bills; Make the student aware of nagement of companies and institutions; Learn the different techniques and systems for lighting, air conditioning and equipment areas; Identify and requirements of an energy audit.		
Level/Type	of training		Savings and energy efficiency, Specialized technical training in Environment		
Target gro	ups The counce who are	rse is aimed at er ration workers, din interested in develo	nvironmental technicians, engineers, architects, municipal and public rectors, project managers and exceptionally non-professional people oping in this sector.		
Entry requirements			on of the course, send to info@ismedioambiente.com the completed urriculum vitae (CV) or brief professional review, a copy of the ID card the discount requested. fees will be made by transfer to the Banco Santander account number 2 1672 0642 ), indicating OL_AEE as reference.		
Qualificati	ons/Certificati	on obtained	Certificate granted by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"		
Duration/S	Structure		100 h (from 01/04/2020 to 22/05/2020)		
Course Fee	<ul> <li>480 € (there are discounts applicable for being a former ISM student; for anticipation of enrolment; for being a member of professional colleges and associations in Spain; for being students or unemployed; for enrolment of three or more people from the same company or business group; etc.).</li> <li>Course subsidized by the State Foundation for Training in Employment (<i>"Fundación Estatal para la Formación en el Empleo"</i>, FUNDAE).</li> </ul>				
	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES				
Course Syllabus – Topics	<ol> <li>Introduction to energy efficiency and regulations: Current energy context; European directives; State strategies and regulations to promote energy efficiency</li> <li>Energy market: Regulatory framework and liberalization of the gas and electricity market; Energy billing; Supply optimization; The natural gas market</li> <li>Energy management: The Energy Manager; Energy Management Systems; Energy Service Companies; Measurement and Verification of Savings</li> <li>Energy audit: Basic concepts; Initial information collection; Definition of energy audit; Data collection; Analysis of data obtained; Report writing; Report review</li> </ol>				





	<ol> <li><u>Analysis of horizontal technologies</u>: Lighting; Air conditioning and Sanitary Hot Water (SHW); Equipment; Other facilities</li> </ol>						
Practical ti	aining	g	Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course.				
Assessmer	T n nt s to s	he evaluation of the student nade and their participation upports the course. In each eaching team to monitor th cheduled basis and must be a	's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that h didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the ne student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a answered before the established delivery deadline is met.				
Training m	ethod	I	Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus				
Training material provided     Online training material; Information, test			Online training material; Information, Practical exercises, Verification test				
Training facilities	Learn cons The staff proc the t platf prac	Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time. The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development of the training action. The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.					
		INFORMATION AB	OUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS				
Trainers Pi	ofile	Graduates (Engineers, Env environmental services, en	vironmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, hergy efficiency, renewable energy,)				
Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Med. credible authority / certification body? Ambiente"							
		Α	DDITIONAL INFORMATION				
Contacts	Ins C/ info	Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8; 28020, Madrid; T (+34) 91 444 36 43 info@ismedioambiente.com; www.ismedioambiente.com					
Location (i	n case	e of class training method)	Online – ISM Virtual Campus				

Training Course Title:		:	ENERGY AUDITS IN INDUSTRY AND BUILDING			
Training Provider Name:		me:	CIRCE			
			COURSE OVERVIEW			
Aim (scope of the training)	With this course the student will learn to: Carry out the initial assessment of the state of energy supplies; Manage building certification tools; Analyse production processes and horizontal technologies; Know the measurement and verification procedures as a basis for financing and optimization; Expand knowledge of energy accounting; Analyse technical and economic feasibility of MAE's proposals; Performing audit reports,; Know the elements that make up the UNE-EN-ISO 50001: 2001 Standard; Know the different documents that form the basis of a Quality Management System.					
Level/Type of training En		g En	ergy audits in industry and building, Specialized technical Training in Environment			
Target group	os t	The co cechnic	urse is aimed at university students, graduates, graduates, masters, degrees or ians.			





Entry req	luiren	nents	-				
Qualifications/Certification obtained			Certificate granted by CIRCE and endorsed by ENAC				
Duration	/Stru	cture	200 h				
	900	900 € (discounts are applicable for being a member of Professional Associations and Colleges in Spain; for					
Course	bein	g students; unemployed; for gr	oups of workers from the same company).				
Fee	Cou	rse subsidized by the State F	oundation for Training in Employment ("Fundación Estatal para la				
	Forr	nación en el Empleo", FUNDAE)					
			EDUCATIONAL ISSUES				
	E	Energy accounting and econom	ic analysis; Energy supply and economic cost; Electric systems; Motors				
Course	a	and drives; Indoor and outd	oor lighting; HVAC systems; Boilers and steam systems; Building				
Syllabus	-   a	automation and control syste	ems; Building envelope; Building energy certification; Cogeneration				
Topics	s	systems and renewable energ	ies; Energy management systems; Energy audits; Measurement and				
	verification.						
		INFORMATION AB	OUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS				
Trainers	Profil	e Graduates (Engineers, En	vironmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems,				
		environmental services, er	nergy efficiency, renewable energy,)				
Are the t	rainir	g courses /training providers					
accredite	d b	y a credible authority /	Yes, certificate granted by CIRCE and endorsed by ENAC				
certification body?							
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION							
Contacto	F	undación CIRCE, Parque Empre	esarial Dinamiza, Av. Ranillas Edificio 3D, 1ª planta, 50018, Zaragoza, T				
contacts	(	+34) 976 97 68 59, circe@fcirce	e.es, www.fcirce.es				
Location (in case of class training method) Online – Moodle web tool			Online – Moodle web tool				

Training Course Title:		ENERGY AUDITOR (BUILDING + INDUSTRY)	
Training Provider Name:		ASOCIACIÓN DE EMPRESAS DE EFICIENCIA ENERGÉTICA (A3e)	
		COURSE OVERVIEW	
Aim (scope of	The main	objective of the "Energy Auditor (Building + Industry)" course is to train experts in the	
the training)	performa	nce and supervision of Energy Audits in Buildings and Industries.	
Level/Type of tra	ining	Energy Auditor (Building + Industry); Energy audits	
Target groups	The cours	e is aimed at graduates, engineers, architects, graduates, technical engineers, technical	
	architects	, etc.	
Entry requirements	Students who have completed the A3e Energy Auditor (Building + Industry) course will be able to request the "Energy Auditor (Building + Industry)" certification granted by the AEC - Spanish Association for Quality ("Asociación Española para la Calidad"), and the A3e - Association of Energy Efficiency Companies ("Asociación de Empresas de Eficiencia Energética"). For this purpose, students must request to AEC, attaching the required documentation (photocopy of the university degree in a technical or scientific degree of medium or higher level; photocopy of the certificate accrediting having completed the course "Energy Auditor (Building + Industry)" issued by A3e, proof of having paid the exam fees (€ 300 + VAT)). In addition, the energy efficiency knowledge test convened by A3e must be passed.		
Qualifications/Certification obtained		Obtaining the certificate is complementary, optional and independent of the course. The student, after completing the A3e course, will be able to take the exam that leads to the certificate. The completion of the course and the presentation of the end-of-course work (energy audit or case study provided by the course organization) gives students the possibility of taking an exam that, once passed, grants the certificate "Energy Auditor (Building + Industry)", issued by the AEC (Spanish Association for Quality) and by the	





		A3e - Association of Energy Efficiency Companies. This certificate is valid for 4 years.			
Duration/Structure		100h to 200h of dedication by the student and 3 months of access to a platform			
Course Fee	during the course. The General price of the course "Energy Auditor (Building + Industry)" is 908 €. There is a discount for associates and unemployed (726€). The price without online classes is € 605. Course subsidized by the State Foundation for Training in Employment ( <i>"Fundación Estatal para la Formación en el Empleo"</i> , FUNDAE). Moreover, the price of the certifications for both <i>"Energy Auditor (Building + Industry)"</i> and <i>"Otic for the line in the terminal of the certification for the cert</i>				
Course Syllabus Topics	<b>EDUCATIONAL ISSUES</b> The course syllabus is adapted to Annex V of RD 56/2016: General concepts of energy fundamentals; Alternative sources of power generation; Optimization of the supply contract; Building energy Structure; Energy in buildings and energy equipment; Energy saving and efficiency measures in buildings; Energy efficiency regulations; Horizontal technologies in industry; Industrial process optimization; Examples of energy saving and efficiency measures in industry; Protocol for the development of an energy audit; Material, means and technical equipment required for the performance of an energy audit; Measurement and verification of savings and consumption management; Energy management systems: ISO 50001 and ESES The content of the online classes is: <u>Class I on-line</u> : Introduction (audits , auditor profile, etc.); Types of documents: diagnosis, audit and ESE audit; Applicable legislation (Directive 2012/27 / EU, RD 56/2016, UNE-EN 16247). <u>Class II on-line</u> : Phases of an audit; Example: energy balance Audit report. <u>Class III on-line</u> : Measurement equipment; Energy consumption. Management. <u>Class IV on-line</u> : Energy billing , electricity consumption curves; Example: optimization of the electric bill. <u>Class VI on-line</u> : Horizontal technologies in the industry; Example: MAEs edification or common. <u>Class VII online</u> : Measurement and Verification protocols (IPMV and others); Example: baseline resolution/ optimization. <u>Class VIII on-line</u> : Doubts case study. Consumption distribution; AEC exam questions				
Practical training	The co ongoing	urse includes self-assessments, access to a forum, additional documentation and g support from teachers			
Assessment	The stu	dent must develop an energy audit and present it at the end of the training action.			
Training method		The course includes 8 online classes of approximately 2 hours each, weekly.			
Training material	provided	Self - evaluations, Additional documentation			
Training facilities		On-line platform			
Trainers Profile	Trainers       Classes are given by A3e-accredited teachers. They are professionals from A3e m companies, with extensive experience in conducting audits and with a long career in teaching The professional profile of the teachers are higher graduates (Engineers, Environmental Science).         Image: Profile       Image: Profile of the teachers are higher graduates (Engineers, Environmental Science).         Image: Profile       Image: Profile of the teachers are higher graduates (Engineers, Environmental Science).         Image: Profile       Image: Profile of the teachers are higher graduates (Engineers, Environmental Science).				
Certified trainer No)	s (Yes /	Yes, teachers accredited by A3e			
Are the train	ing cours	es /training			
providers accredited by a credible Yes, by the Association of Energy Efficiency Companies					
authority / certification body?					
	A : · : /	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
Contacts Asociación de Empresas de Eficiencia Energetica Calle Agustín de Foxá 25, Planta 1, Oficina 1, 28036 Madrid,, 917 88 57 24, info@asociacion3e					
Course frequency	,	2 convocatorias por año			
Location (in case	of class train	ning method) On-line training			
Training or consulting services after the Course		If the student also accredits an experience of more than 3 years carrying out energy audits, and the accomplishment of more than 20 energy audits, the student will be able to obtain the certificate "Chief Auditor Energy (Building+ Industry) ".			





Training Course Title:			ENERGY AUDITS (010709)			
Training Pr	ovider N	lame:	СОБІТІ			
			COURSE OVERVIEW			
Aim (scope of data in the training) The objet data in the training to carry of the training to c		The object data in b economic to carry c	ctives of the course are: Learn the methodology to carry out an energy audit, Take real uildings, Treat the field data, Optimize energy systems, Calculate energy savings and c feasibility of proposals, Perform audit reports, Acquire knowledge enough to be able but an energy audit of buildings.			
Level/Type	of train	ing	Energy audits; Level: intermediate (previous basic training is required by university engineering degree)			
Target gro	ups		The course is aimed at engineers			
Entry requireme	nts	It will be The pre - then mak A minimu	necessary to be at least 8 students for the course to take place. enrollment must be formalized on the online platform www.cogitiformacion.es and te the payment (by payment gateway, by card, by bank transfer or deposit). Im university degree in Engineering is required.			
Qualification obtained	ons/Cert	ification	COGITI course completion certificate			
Duration/S	tructure		100h (8 weeks)			
Course Fee 400 =		400 € (th entities th Course su la Format	nere are discounts applicable for being members of COGITI; for being students of hat have agreements with COGITI and discounts for companies). Ibsidized by the State Foundation for Training in Employment ( <i>"Fundación Estatal para ción en el Empleo"</i> , FUNDAE).			
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES						
Course Syllabus – Topics	Energy audits. Introduction: Introduction; European directive on energy efficiency and its proposal fo transposition in Spain; Definitions; UNE 216501: 2009 Energy Audits and the new UNE-EN 16247; Energy accounting: Energy analysis; Economic analysis; Energy inventory: Lighting; Thermal envelope; Electric system; Fuel system; Thermal conditioning; SHW; Ventilation; Other facilities; Measurement and Instruments of Energy Audits: Definitions; Lighting measurements; Electrical measurements; Temperature measurements; Flow measurement; Combustion analysis; Optimization of energy efficiency (I). Content of an improvement proposal: Stages of an energy-saving measure; Content of ar improvement proposal: Technical description, Energy evaluation and Financial evaluation; Optimization of energy efficiency (II). Energy saving measures (MAEs/ESMs): MAE in lighting (lighting control); MAE in thermal envelope (change of windows; insulation); MAE in heat production (change of boiler for a more efficient one; change of fuel); MAE in cold production (change of chiller or heat pump; geothermal hea pump) ; MAE in air conditioning: limitation of hours and temperatures; MAE in production of SHW (sola thermal energy; heat pump thermoelectric exchange; compressed air heat recovery); MAE in ventilation heat recovery from the outside air; MAE in electric motors (exchange of electric motor for a more efficient one; frequency converter); MAE in pipeline distribution: pipe insulation; MAE in electrical self consumption (photovoltaic energy; hydraulic energy); MAE in electrical quality: capacitor bank; Casu					
Practical tr	aining		Conducting case studies and questionnaires			
Assessment minimum participatio		rder to ob imum tar icipation, e	otain the certificate of completion of the course the student will have to exceed the gets set by the teacher (overcoming evaluation questionnaires, case studies, etc.).			
Training method	The cont stuc time	course wil tent of the lents will f es that best	I take place on the virtual campus of the COGITI e-learning training platform where the e courses, the forum and tutorials will be available. As the training is e-learning, follow the different topics proposed in the course at the pace they can, and at the t suit their schedule.			
Training fi	cilities	JVILLEU	The course will be taught entirely via the Internet on the COGITI Training Platform			
i raining facilities			The course will be taught entirely via the internet on the COGITI Training Platform			





INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS					
Trainers Profile	Industrial engineer	s (superiors and technicians) in the energy field			
Certified trainers (Yes / No)	Yes				
Are the training courses /t accredited by a credibl certification body?	raining providers le authority /	Yes, teachers accredited by the CEM certification (Certified Energy Manager) of the AEE (Association Energy Engineer) and by the CMVP (Certified in Measurement and Verification Professional) certification of the AEE.			
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION				
Contacts COGITI – Consejo 985 73 28 91, ww		General de la Ingeniería Técnica Industrial cogitiformacion.es, secretaria@cogitiformacion.es			
Location (in case of class training method) On-line mode					

Training Course Title:		M-31 ENERGY A	UDITS	
Training Pr	ovider Nam	e:	AENOR	
COURSE OVERVIEW				
Aim (scop of th training)	<ul> <li>m (scope the aining)</li> <li>The objectives of the course are: To understand the aspects related to an energy audit: facilities to audit, phases and methodology of the audit, tools for its execution, interpretation results and presentation of conclusions; To deepen in the energy aspects that are analysed energy audit; To know the best available technologies in terms of energy efficiency and savi understand the energy audit as a first step in the implementation of an energy efficiency efficiency and saving management system</li> </ul>			
Level/Type	e of training			Energy audits
Target gro	u <b>ps</b> cons prof	coui sultin essio	rse is aimed at g professionals, nal careers in the	technicians and managers of energy efficiency projects, technical facility maintenance staff, people interested in developing their energy auditing sector and/ or who require training in this area.
Entry requirements				-
Qualificati	ons/Certifica	ation	obtained	Certificate endorsed by AENOR
Duration/9	Structure	14h	(06/05/2020 from	n 9:00h to 18:00h and 07/05/2020 from 9:00h to 18:00h)
Course Fee				835€ (the course can be discounted)
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES				
Introduction to the energy audit: Re Energy service companies (ESCOs); Analysis of energy supplies; Analysi services; Measurement and dataCourseservices; Measurement and data required; Carrying out an energy audit factors; Analysis of improvement Development and evaluation of improvement personal evaluation of improvement			the energy audit companies (ESCC rgy supplies; Ana urement and dan ng out an energy s of improveme nd evaluation of in Preparation of th	<u>:</u> Reasons to carry out an energy audit; Energy legislative framework; bs); Basic concepts; EN 16247 standards; <u>Energy audit methodology</u> : lysis of production processes; Analysis of horizontal technologies and ta collection. Planning of the measurement campaign. Equipment <u>v accounting</u> : Methodology for carrying it out; Identification of energy <u>nt proposals</u> : Ways for improvement; Best available technologies; mprovements; Concatenation of improvements; Recommendations and <u>ne audit report</u> : Structure of the document; Minimum contents; <u>Case</u>
	<u>studies</u>			
Practical tr	aining			Case studies
Training m	aterial provi	ided		Documentation, information
Training facilities			Face-to-face modality/ Possibility of teaching in your company	
			A	DDITIONAL INFORMATION
Contacts				AENOR C/ Génova, 6. 28004 Madrid, 914 326 000, info@aenor.com
Location (i	Location (in case of class training method)			Face-to-face modality/ Possibility of teaching in your company





Training Course Title:		PRACTICAL COURSE OF	PRACTICAL COURSE OF CONDUCTING ENERGY AUDITS		
Training Prov	vider Name:	RENOVETEC	RENOVETEC		
		COUR	RSE OVERVIEW		
Aim (scop training)	e of the	The objectives of the contract	The objectives of the course are for attendees to learn to carry out energy audits from a practical point of view, using the necessary tools and making examples.		
Level/Type c	of training	Energy audits Medium level. (A univ audits is necessary)	Energy audits Medium level. (A university degree is required, but no prior knowledge of energy audits is necessary)		
Target group	s	The course is aimed at ine audits	dustrial engineers and technical engineers interested in energy		
Duration/St	ucture	24h (25/05/2020 to 27,	/05/2020)		
Course Fee		726€ (there are discour The course is subsidiz <i>Empleo")</i>	726€ (there are discounts for recent graduates and for the unemployed) The course is subsidized by FUNDAE ("Fundación Estatal para la Formación en el Empleo")		
EDUCATIONAL ISSUES					
Course Syllabus – Topics	Energy mana Valuation of Optimization general mea application; Material, me measuremen Preliminary o	gement in industry: Energ energy costs; Profitability of of energy in industry: Max sures and energy recome Cogeneration; <u>Methodolo</u> eans and equipment new ts; Energy analysis; Propo ata; Data collection and m	y management in industry; The energy manager; Energy audit; f a saving measure; Energy management systems imization of added value; Return on investments; Proposals for mendations; Improvements or savings measures by type of gy in an energy audit: Phases of performance of an audit; cessary for the audit; Previous data; Data collection and isals and conclusions; <u>Case studies in an industrial company:</u> easurements; Energy analysis; Proposals and conclusions		
Practical trai	ning	Case studies			
Training met	hod	Acquisition of theoreti making case studies an	Acquisition of theoretical concepts; putting concepts into practice, using tools and making case studies and examples.		
Training provided	materia	Colour book, Workboo	Colour book, Workbook with self-test questionnaires		
Training faci	lities	Madrid/ Company facil	Madrid/ Company facilities		
		INFORMATION ABOUT TH	E TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
Trainers Profile		Higher Degree in Che renewable energy facili	emical Sciences and author of books on industrial, energy, ties, etc.		
		ADDITIO	NAL INFORMATION		
Location (in	case of class t	aining method)	Madrid/ Company facilities		

Training Course Title:		COURSE OF SAVING AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY IN BUILDING		
Training Provider Name:		CAMPUS SEAS		
		COURSE OVERVIEW		
Aim (scope of the training)	The Course on Energy Saving and Efficiency in Buildings studies the general concepts of energy savin energy audit tools, legislation, energy certification criteria in force in Spain and the software used. Likewise, it is studied how the integration of renewable energies in buildings increases their importance for optimal certification. At the end of the studies you will be able to: Know the guidelines for conducting energy audit inspections and certifications; Interpret the Technical Building Code regarding more efficient system and facilities; Perform the calculation to know the energy demand of a building and obtain the			





calculation of the energy efficiency of a building; Apply the necessary methods to optimize an encertification of new buildings and existing ones; Manage the LIDER, CALENER VYP, CALENER GT (HUCE3X and CE3 energy certification software to qualify the energy efficiency of a building; S renewable energy technologies, for better efficiency in a building; Know the most efficient tools, such energy audits, certification processes and the best procedures to optimize the use and integration renewable energy in current or new buildings; Perform energy certifications if you meet requirements for certification established by Royal Decree 235/2013. The Energy Saving and Efficient Building Course is adapted to the requirements of the new CTE/TBC (technical building code) of September 2013Level/Type of trainingRenewable energy, Energy efficiency in buildings, Optimal savingsTarget groupsGraduates who want to learn how to calculate energy efficiency in buildings and to optimally save in buildingsEntry requirementsOne of the following requirements must be met to access one of the technical courd Being over 18 years old; Be in possession of the title of Bachelor, Europ Baccalaureate, International Baccalaureate, Be in possession of the title of Hig Technician in Vocational Training (FP; Formación Profesional), or Higher Technicia Plastic Arts and Design or Higher Sports Technician; Being over 25 years old wit least 1 year of accredited professional experience related to the content of				
Qualification	ons/Certific	cation obtained	You will receive your own university degree issued directly by San Jorge University, with 6 ECTS credits	
Duration/S	structure		150 h (6 ECTS)	
			EDUCATIONAL ISSUES	
Course Syllabus – Topics	General c Energy au regulatior (HULC) 1 Calculatio results; <u>U</u> program. Example r Conclusio Improvem within a b buildings: buildings.	oncepts in energy savi dits : Introduction to en- is in buildings. Element : Introduction to the n, results and generat nified Tool LIDER - CAL Obtaining the buildin esidential building. Exam ns; CE3: How to down the measures. Certification plock. Small tertiary and Energy consumption in Integration of active so	ings and efficiency: General concepts in energy saving and efficiency; energy audit. Carrying out an energy audit; <u>Energy certification</u> : Energy ts of certification. Qualifying procedure; <u>Unified tool LIDER - CALENER</u> HULC program. Geometric, constructive and operational definition. ion of the verification report. Viewing of the report and printing of <u>ENER (HULC) II</u> : Calener GT. Calener VYP; <u>CE3X</u> : How to download the g data. Energy Rating. Improvement measures. Economic analysis. mple of individual house within a block. Small tertiary and large tertiary. wnload the program. Obtaining the building data. Energy Rating. ation of a residential building with the CE3 program. Individual housing d large tertiary. Certification of a large tertiary. ; <u>Renewable energy in</u> n Spanish homes. Building saving measures. Wind energy integration in lar thermal systems in buildings. Biomass integration in buildings.	
Practical tr	aining		Use energy audit tools and programs to rate energy efficiency	
Assessmen	t		No exam	
Training m	ethod	Live classes through W	ebinars, Online training through your own virtual classroom	
Training material provided			Online training material, Practical exercises, Training with computer programs, Guaranteed company practices	
Training facilities			Online virtual classroom	
		INFORMATION AB	OUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS	
Are the tra accredited certificatio	ining cours by a c n body?	es /training providers redible authority /	Yes, you will receive your own university degree issued directly by Universidad San Jorge, with 6 ECTS credits	
Contrata		μ	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
		acc training mathed	Campus SEAS, C/ VIOIEta Parra 9, 50015 Zaragoza, Tel. 900 011 6//	
Location (in case of class training method)			Unime	





	Guaranteed internships and permanent access to the job bank; To be part of the SEAS
Training or conculting	Alumni community allowing access to always updated materials, contact with more
convices after the Course	than 50,000 alumni and other advantages; Qualifying training for workers through the
services after the course	State Foundation for Training in Employment ("Fundación Estatal para la Formación en
	el Empleo", Fundae), Live Webinar Classes

Training Course Title:		ENERGY CERTIFICATION OF (HULC)	BUILDINGS. GENERAL METHOD WITH LEADER - CALENER		
Training Provider Name:		INSTITUTO SUPERIOR DEL M	IEDIO AMBIENTE (ISM)		
		COURSE (	DVERVIEW		
Aim (scope of the training)	With this course the student will learn to: Know the technical aspects established in the CTE DB-HE and RITE, Start managing the HULC and VyP tool, Know the basic concepts of calculation for the thermal envelope and facilities, Collect all the necessary data, and application regulations (climate zone, ventilation, lighting, minimum solar fraction, etc.) for the introduction of input variables for the definition of a building in the program, Know the calculation methodologies and know how to interpret the results obtained.				
Level/Type of training	Energy Cer Specialized	nergy Certification of buildings. General method with LIDER - CALENER (HULC) pecialized Technical Training in Environment			
Target groups	The course major rem sustainabil energy con This course rehabilitati	The course is aimed at construction professionals who are involved in both new construction and major renovation projects. The ideal profile for this course is designers and consultants of sustainability and energy saving in buildings; Engineers, Architects, Technical Architects, building energy consultants and other building professionals. This course will help those technicians who are responsible for the design of the execution or rehabilitation projects in relation to the Energy Saving chapters.			
Entry requirements To formalize the registration of the course, send to info@ismedioambiente.com the application for admission, the curriculum vitae (CV) or brief professional review, a construction of the discount requested. Payment of registration fees will be made by transfer to the Banco Santander acconstruction (IBAN ES42 0049 4664 11 2916723790) indicating OL HULC as a reference			urse, send to info@ismedioambiente.com the completed n vitae (CV) or brief professional review, a copy of the ID count requested. ade by transfer to the Banco Santander account number ndicating OL_HULC as a reference.		
Qualifications/C	Certification	obtained	Certificate granted by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"		
Duration/Struct	ure		80 h (from 26/02/2020 to 14/04/2020)		
Course Fee 320 € (1 enrolme students business Course s <i>la Forma</i>		here are discounts applicab ht; for being a member of p or unemployed; for enrolme group; etc.). ubsidized by the State Founda ción en el Empleo", FUNDAE).	le for being a former ISM student; for anticipation of rofessional colleges and associations in Spain; for being ent of three or more people from the same company or ation for Training in Employment ( <i>"Fundación Estatal para</i>		
		EDUCATIO	NAL ISSUES		
Course Syllabu – Topics	Introdu certifica HULC p S Calcula consum Energy a block	Introduction: Background; Origin of the certification; Methods used: Differences; CTE-HE energy certification and verification; <u>Data, analysis and procedure</u> : Download and installation of the HULC program; Scope of the program; Start of a project: General Data; Database management; Calculation of heating and cooling demands: HE 1 verification; Definition of systems: consumption calculation and HEO verification; Administrative documentation; <u>Practical exercise</u> : Energy rating of a single-family home; <u>Practical exercise</u> : Energy rating of an individual house in a block; <u>Practical exercise</u> : Energy rating of a block of flats; <u>Practical exercise</u> : Energy rating of a			
Practical training Practi		al exercises and tests are c ical part of the course.	arried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the		





		The course is fundamentally practical and from the beginning the management of the program will be addressed.			
Assessment		The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological platform that supports the course. In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team to monitor the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a scheduled basis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.			
Training met	hod			Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus	
Training mat	erial p	rovided	Online training r	naterial, Information, Practical exercises, Verification test	
Training facilities	Learning platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at time. The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in development of the training action. The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, when student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises			to access the course content and carry out practices and well as having the resources and help they need at any y and through it the student can request help from the eam will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their ag all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the h the different spaces available on the platform, where the al, download information, carry out practical exercises and	
		INFORMATIO	N ABOUT THE TR	AINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS	
Trainers Prof	ile	Graduates (Engineers environmental service	s, Environmental es, energy efficier	Sciences,) in the energy field (management systems, cy, renewable energy,)	
Are the training courses /training prov by a credible authority / certification b			ders accredited ody?	Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"	
			ADDITIONAL	INFORMATION	
Contacts	Contacts Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8, 28020, Madrid, T (+34) 91 444 36 43, info@ismedioambiente www.ismedioambiente.com			ladrid, T (+34) 91 444 36 43, info@ismedioambiente.com,	
Location (in case of class training method) Online – ISM Virtual Campus				Online – ISM Virtual Campus	

Training Course Title:		ENERGY CERTIFICATION OF EXISTING BUILDINGS. OPTION SIMPLIFIED WITH CE3 AND CE3X		
Training Provider Name:		INSTITUTO SUPERIOR DEL MEDIO AMBIENTE (ISM)		
		COURSE OVERVIEW		
Aim (scope of the training)	With this course the student will learn to: Achieve theoretical and practical knowledge on the two CE3 and CE3X procedures published for the energy certification of existing residential, small and medium tertiary as well as large tertiary buildings, Know the applicable regulations, Handle CE3 and CE3X tools properly, Obtain the energy efficiency rating according to current regulations			
Level/Type of training	Energy Certification of existing buildings. Simplified option with CE3 and CE3X Specialized Technical Training in Environment			
Target groups	The course is aimed at professionals in construction, real estate, engineering, environmental and energy consultancy sectors.			
Entry requirements	To formal completed review, a d Payment d	ize the registration of the course, send to info@ismedioambiente.com the d application for admission, the curriculum vitae (CV) or brief professional copy of the ID card and documentation proving the discount requested. of registration fees will be made by bank transfer.		





Qualifications/Certification		Certificate granted by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"		
Duration/Struct	ure	70 h (from 19/02/2020 to 03/04/2020)		
Course Fee	280 € (there enrolment; f being studen company or l in Employme	are discounts applicable for being a former ISM student; for anticipation of or being a member of professional colleges and associations in Spain; for its or unemployed; for enrolment of three or more people from the same business group; etc.).Course subsidized by the State Foundation for Training nt ( <i>"Fundación Estatal para la Formación en el Empleo"</i> , FUNDAE).		
		EDUCATIONAL ISSUES		
Introduction and background:Introduction; Background: RD 47/2007 Energy Certification and Directive 2010/31/EU; Royal Decree 235/2013, of April 5, which approves the basis procedure for the certification of the energy performance of buildings; Data, analysis and procedure:CourseDownload and installation of CE3X and CE3 programs; Initial data; Analysis of thermal enclosure and facilities; Certification procedure; Improvement measures; Single family insulated house:Syllabus-Topicshouse with CE3X; Practical exercise 2. Energy rating of a single-family insulated house with CE3; House included in block:Practical exercise 3. Energy rating of a house included in block with CE3X; New construction housing block: a new construction housing with CE3X; Business premises. Small tertiary: exercise 5. Energy rating of commercial premises for hairdressing. Small tertiary with CE3X; Business premises. Grand Tertiary: Practical exercise 6. Energy rating of an integrated training center. Large tertiary with CE3X				
Practical training	Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part of the course. The course is fundamentally practical and from the beginning the management of the program will be addressed.			
Assessment	The evaluation the progress technologica In each didace to monitor scheduled ba	on of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of s made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the I platform that supports the course. Stic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a sis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.		
Training method	l	Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus		
Training materia	l provided	Online training material, Information, Practical exercises, Verification test		
Learning pla practices ar help they ne The platform facilities autonomy difficulties t The course platform, w carry out pr		tform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out a consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and ed at any time. In is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help ching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and at may arise in the development of the training action. is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the ere the student can consult online training material, download information, ctical exercises and test the knowledge acquired.		
	INFORM	ATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
Trainers Profile	Graduates systems, er	(Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management wironmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)		





Are the training courses /train	ning providers accre	dited Yes, certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio	
by a credible authority / certi	fication body?	Ambiente"	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
	Instituto Superior d	el Medio Ambiente	
Contacts	C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8, 28020, Madrid, T (+34) 91 444 36 43		
	info@ismedioambiente.com, www.ismedioambiente.com		
Location (in case of class train	ing method)	Online – ISM Virtual Campus	

Training Course Title:		BUILDING ENERGY AUDIT				
Training Provider Name:		INSTITUTO SUPERIOR DEL MEDIO AMBIENTE (ISM)				
		COURSE OVERVIEW				
Aim (scope the training)	of With the necessar energy building Review manage for cor procedu	With this course the student will learn to: Acquire the theoretical and practical knowledge necessary to carry out, in a methodical and rational way, the inspection, analysis and evaluation of energy systems, both active (facilities) and passive (envelope), and of the habits of use of a building; Train to plan energy saving measures that are technically and economically viable; Review the legislation applicable to energy installations in buildings; Provide knowledge on the management of measurement and monitoring equipment; Know the step-by-step methodology for conducting an energy audit and applying the savings measurement and verification procedures.				
Level/Type o	of training	Building energy audit, Specialized Technical Training in Environment				
Target group	related knowled	to the construction or engineering sector, who need to start or complement their lage of tools, systems and procedures for energy auditing of buildings.				
	To form	alize the registration of the course, send to info@ismedioambiente.com the completed				
Entry	applicat	application for admission, the curriculum vitae (CV) or brief professional review, a copy of the ID				
requirement	s card and	card and documentation proving the discount requested.				
	Paymen	Payment of registration fees will be made by transfer to the Banco Santander account number				
Qualification	s/Certificatio	n obtained Certificate granted by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"				
Duration/St	ucture	150 h (from 18/03/2020 to 29/05/2020)				
	420 €	there are discounts applicable for being a former ISM student: for anticipation of				
	enrolme	ent; for being a member of professional colleges and associations in Spain; for being				
	student	s or unemployed; for enrolment of three or more people from the same company or				
course ree	busines	business group; etc.).				
	Course	Course subsidized by the State Foundation for Training in Employment ("Fundación Estatal para				
	la Form	la Formación en el Empleo", FUNDAE).				
		EDUCATIONAL ISSUES				
	Introduction:	Energy and environmental environment (international context, European context and				
		ational context, Energy regulations, Regulatory framework for energy eniciency in buildings (PNAE, TE RITE CEE): Energy consumption in buildings (tertiary sector residential sector): Technical				
	foundations	pundations and basic concepts: Basic concepts related to energy efficiency: Passive elements (thermal				
Course	envelope an	envelope and building elements); Active elements (energy supplies, horizontal technologies and				
Syllabus –	services); <u>Br</u>	rvices); <u>Building energy audit:</u> Definition and objectives; Measurement and data collection				
Topics	methodology (coding, cards and questionnaires, planning, measurements and measurement					
	equipment);	equipment); Analysis of passive elements; Analysis of active elements; Information processing:				
	Identification of energy factors; Implementation of energy accounting; Help tools for information					
	processing; <u>l</u>	processing; <u>Data evaluation and energy saving improvements:</u> Analysis of energy billing (electricity				
	market, 1055	rket, tossil tuel market); Energy saving improvements in passive elements (insulation, glazing,				





	bioclimatic architecture); Energy saving improvements in services (heating, SHW, air conditioning,					
	ventilation, lighting, lifts and office automation); Energy saving improvements through renewable					
	energy (solar, wind, biomass and geothermal); Cogeneration systems for buildings; Audit report: Action					
	plan; Economic financial analysis; Minimum content (description of audited facilities, energy savin					
	measure	s, investment planning, summary of savings and investments); Action plan: Recommendations				
	and goo	d practices (case studies); Aid and subsidies (energy organizations and agencies, latest public				
	aid); Ene	rgy management system (definition, UNE-EN 16001 - 2010); Sustainability (LEED and BREEAM				
	registries	s); <u>Practical case:</u> Energy Audit of the practical case				
Practical tra	ining	Practical exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the				
Flactical tra	lining	theoretical part of the course.				
		The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the				
		progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological				
Assassment		platform that supports the course.				
Assessment		In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team to				
		monitor the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a scheduled basis				
		and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.				
Training me	thod	Distance through the ISM Virtual Campus				
Training mat	orial prov	Online training material; Information; Practical exercises; Verification				
		test				
	Learning	platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out practices and				
	consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.					
	The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from the teaching					
Training	staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's autonomy in their trainin					
facilities	process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties that may arise in the development c					
Tacinties	the training action.					
	The course is therefore carried out through the different spaces available on the platform, where the					
	student can consult online training material, download information, carry out practical exercises and					
	test the knowledge acquired.					
		INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS				
Trainers Pro	file	Graduates (Engineers, Environmental Sciences,) in the energy field (management				
		systems, environmental services, energy efficiency, renewable energy,)				
Are the trai	ning cour	ses /training providers accredited Yes, Certified by "Instituto Superior del Medio				
by a credible authority / certification body? Ambiente"						
		ADDITIONAL INFORMATION				
	Instituto	Superior del Medio Ambiente				
Contacts	C/ General Ramírez de Madrid, 8, 28020, Madrid, T (+34) 91 444 36 43, info@ismedioambiente.com,					
	www.isn	nedioambiente.com				
Location (in	case of cla	ass training method) Online – ISM Virtual Campus				

Training Course Title:		ENERGY EFFICIENCY OF BUILDINGS	
Training Provider Name:		MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND SOCIAL ECONOMY	
	COURSE OVERVIEW		
Aim (scope of the training)	With this course the student will learn to: Manage the efficient use of energy; Evaluate the efficiency of energy and water installations in buildings; Collaborate in the building's energy certification process; Determine the feasibility of implementing solar installations; Promote the efficient use of energy; Make improvement proposals with the required quality, complying with current regulations and in safety conditions.		





Level/Type training	e of	Energy efficiency of buil Certificate	dings; Energy efficiency; Energy and water; Level 3 Professional
Target gro	ups	The course is aimed at graarchitects, etc.	duates, engineers, architects, graduates, technical engineers, technical
Entry requirements It is required to the following qualific architect or the co		It is required to have a m following qualifications: g architect or the correspond	inimum of 1 year of professional experience and to have any of the raduate, engineer, architect, graduate, technical engineer, technical ding degree.
Qualificati	ons/Ce	rtification obtained	ENACC0108 Professional Certificate of Energy Efficiency of Buildings (RD 643/2011, May 9)
Duration/9	Structu	re	800h
			EDUCATIONAL ISSUES
Course Syllabus – Topics	se bus pics Energy efficiency in heating and SHW installations in buildings; Energy efficiency in air condition installations in buildings; Energy efficiency in indoor and outdoor lighting installations; Maintenance improvement of facilities in buildings; Edification and energy efficiency in buildings; Energy ration buildings; Computer programs in energy efficiency in buildings; Efficient water supply and sanitation facilities in buildings; Efficient maintenance in water supply and sanitation facilities in buildings Determination of solar potential; Energy needs and proposals for solar installations		
Training method			Face-to-face
INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS			
Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?			<i>Ministerio de Trabajo y Economía Social</i> (Ministry of Labour and Social Economy)
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
Location (in case of class training method)			Different autonomous regions centers in Spain Consult in www.sede.sepe.gob.es/especialidadesformativas

Training Course Title:	SPECIALIST IN INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS: QUALITY, ENVIRONMENT, ENERGY AND PRL
Training Provider Name:	INSTITUTO SUPERIOR DEL MEDIO AMBIENTE (ISM)
	COURSE OVERVIEW
Aim (scope of the training)	With this course the student will learn to: Analyse the main management challenges in the company and the benefits of adopting standard management models; Evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of the implementation and certification of integrated management systems; Interpret the reference standards for quality management (ISO9001: 2015), the environment (ISO14001: 2015), energy (ISO50001: 2018) and the prevention of occupational risks (ISO45001: 2018); Know the requirements of the different sectoral management systems and the possibilities of integration into a single global system; Know the different types of audits and the standard that marks the guidelines for the Audit of management systems (ISO 19011: 2018); Study the documentary needs and options for the optimization of the integrated management documentary subsystem; Enhance professional skills and technical training to identify opportunities for continuous improvement and propose personalized management solutions.
Level/Type of training	Specialist in integrated management systems: quality, environment, energy and PRL Specialized Technical Training in Environment





Target groups	The course is aimed at university graduates without work experience and quality technicians, the environment or those responsible for the prevention of occupational hazards who are going to assume responsibilities in an Integrated Management System or want to deepen their knowledge of the UNE-EN ISO 9001 Standards, 14001, EMAS Regulation, ISO 50001 and ISO45001, and in the strategies for the design, implementation, integration and auditing of systems and optimization of integrated management in the company, as well as anyone interested in acquiring training that they can develop in their professional field in the future.		
Entry requirement	To formalize the registration of the course, send to info@ismedioambiente.com the completed application for admission, the curriculum vitae (CV) or brief professional review, a copy of the ID card and documentation proving the discount requested. Payment of registration fees will be made by transfer to the Banco Santander account number (IBAN ES42 0049 4664 11 2916723790 ), indicating OL_ESI as a reference.		
Qualifications/Cert	rtification obtained Certificate granted by "Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente"		
Duration/Structure	re 250 h (from 14/04/2020 to 25/09/2020)		
Course Fee	650 € (there are discounts applicable for being a former ISM student; for anticipation of enrolment; for being a member of professional associations and colleges in Spain; for being students or unemployed; for enrolment of three or more people from the same company or business group; etc.). Course subsidized by the State Foundation for Training in Employment ( <i>"Fundación Estatal para la Formación en el Empleo"</i> , FUNDAE).		
	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES		
Course Syllabus Topics Course Syllabus Topics Course Sourse Syllabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus Sullabus Topics Course Sullabus S	EDUCATIONAL ISSUES Development: EDUCATIONAL ISSUES Module I: Integrated Management in the Company: Key aspects of management in the company : Control of resources and processes; Legal and other requirements; Organization of work; Continuous improvement; Standardized Management Systems: Standardization of Management Systems; Infrastructure for Quality and Industrial Safety; Standardized Systems of Interest in Company Management; Management Systems Integration: The need for Management Systems integration; Key aspects for integration; Integration of Management Systems according to UNE 66177: 2005; Module II: Quality Management: Quality Management: History of Quality; Stages and Definitions of Quality; Quality and non-quality costs; Quality Application; Importance of Quality Management Systems; Standard 9001; Familiar with ISO 9000 Standards; ISO 9001 and other Quality Standards; Design and Implementation of a Quality. Management System: Approach to ISO 9001: 2015; Context of the Organization; Leadership and Planning; Support and Operation; Performance evaluation and improvement; Considerations for the Integration of Quality Management: ISO 9001 as the basis for integration; Integration of requirements; Documentary integration; Integration in the Processes; Integration of Audits and Certifications; Module III: Environmental Management: Environmental Management in the Company; Global Environmental Problems; Recent Industrial Disasters; Externalities and Environmental Aspects, Circular Economy; The ISO 14001 Standard and the EMAS Regulation; History of the Standard; The ISO 14000 series; The EMAS Regulation; Evaluation and Continuous Improvement ; Module IV: Energy Management: Energy Management System; ISO 50001 Standard; Implementation and Operation; Verification and Operation; Regulatory: Regulatory: Farey Services : Energy Management System; ISO 50001 Standard; Implementation and Operation; Verification and Certifications for the Integration of Energy Management: Relationship ISO 50001 – UNE-EN 16247; Carbon footp		





	Integration	of the ODD (DD) Menagement, Medule VI. , Other Systems and Table for Menagement					
	Total Quality Management: Concert of Total Quality Malcom Paldrige: EEOM model: Ecological Labelling						
	<u>Total Quality Management</u> : Concept of Total Quality; Malcom Baldrige; EFQM model; <u>Ecological Labelling</u>						
	of Products and Services: Ecological Labels; Synthetic Indicators; <u>Social Responsibility</u> : Definition; Global						
	Pact; Sustainability Reports; ISO 26000; SA 8000; SGE21 Standard; Information Security: Protection of						
	Personal Data; Industrial Secret; Information Security Management; Module VII : Audit and Certification						
	of Management Systems: <u>Typology of Management Systems Audits</u> : Definition of Audits; Agents involved						
	in the Audi	in the Audit; Types of Audits; Management Systems Audit: ISO 19011: ISO 19011; Management Systems					
	Audit Meth	odology: The Audit Program; Competence and Evaluation of the Auditors; Conducting the					
	Audit; <b>Mod</b>	Ile V III : Case Study: Direction and Elaboration of an Integrated Management System: During					
	the course	he knowledge is applied to a case on which, through the analysis of processes, the necessary					
	documenta	ion in the implementation of an Integrated Management System is designed and prepared by					
	students.	t the end, students will have a real integrated model in accordance with the quality,					
	environme	t, energy management and occupational risk prevention standards studied throughout the					
	course.						
Practical	Practical	exercises and tests are carried out to deepen the knowledge acquired in the theoretical part					
training	of the co	irse.					
		The evaluation of the student's knowledge is continuous through periodic monitoring of the					
		progress made and their participation in the Tutoring Forums offered by the technological					
		atform that supports the course.					
Assessmer	it	In each didactic unit there is a specific evaluation method that allows the teaching team to					
		monitor the student's learning. These evaluation elements are activated on a scheduled					
		basis and must be answered before the established delivery deadline is met.					
Training m	ethod	Distance training through the ISM Virtual Campus					
Training m	aterial prov	ded Online training material: Information: Practical exercises: Verification test					
		Learning nightform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out					
		reacting platform that allows the student to access the course content and carry out					
		practices and consultations with the teaching team, as well as having the resources and help they need at any time.					
		The platform is available 24 hours a day and through it the student can request help from					
		the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's					
Training fa	cilities	the teaching staff at any time. The teaching team will try to reinforce the student's					
		autonomy in their training process, supporting and clarifying all their doubts and difficulties					
		that may arise in the development of the training action.					
		where the student can consult online training material, download information, carry out					
		practical exercises and test the knowledge acquired					
		INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS					
		Graduates (Engineers Environmental Sciences ) in the energy field (management systems					
Trainers P	ofile	environmental services energy efficiency renewable energy )					
Are the t	raining cou						
Are the t	raining cou	ses					
/training	provid	ers he Vac Cartified by "Institute Cuparier del Madie Ambiente"					
accredited	by a cred	ine Tes, certified by Instituto Superior del Medio Ambiente					
body2	/ certifica						
bouy:							
	Instituto S	nerior del Medio Ambiente					
Contact	C/ General Ramírez de Madrid 8						
S	28020 Ma	trid T (+34) 91 444 36 43 info@ismedioambiente.com. www.ismedioambiente.com					
Location (	$r \cos o f c c$	training method)					
Location (I	Deation (in case of class training method)     Online – ISM Virtual Campus						



✤ UK



Course Title	EN	NERGY AND SUSTAINABLE BUILDING DESIGN		
Course Provider DE		MONTFORT UNIVERSITY LEICESTER		
Course Duration		1 Year		
Entry Requiremen	ts	You should have the equivalent of a <b>British Honors degree</b> (2:2 minimum) in a relevant numerate subject, for example engineering, physical sciences, and mathematics. Architects with an interest in computer modelling are also encouraged to apply.		
Accreditations		Accredited by CIBSE and the Energy Institute		
Course Overview		The need for sustainable approaches to building design is universally acknowledged. As the effects of climate change are felt, the drive towards more energy-efficient buildings is intensifying. Sustainable buildings need not be technologically complex, but a high level of sophistication in design procedures and performance analysis is required. The course has been accredited by both the Chartered Institute of Building Service Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute for completing the educational requirements for chartered engineer registration. CIBSE is an international body which represents and provides services to the building services profession, with a membership of 17,000, one-fifth of which is outside the UK. The Energy Institute is the leading professional body for the energy industries, supporting almost 12,000 professionals.		
Course Modules		Sustainable Development; Sustainable Buildings; Sustainable Energy; Building; Building Performance Modelling; Energy Analysis Techniques; Study Skills and Research Methods; Dissertation. Each module has 20 credits and dissertation has 60 credits		
Relevant Energy Efficiency modules		Sustainable Energy, provides a systematic understanding of the global energy system and energy sources. The module examines the physical principles and application of current technologies and their environmental impacts, and how these interact in energy systems. Energy Analysis, This very practical module will equip you with the skills to analyse energy data from buildings and industrial processes, and to carry out energy audits and surveys to identify energy and greenhouse gas saving opportunities. Issues such as heating, lighting, ventilation and general energy use are considered, and crucially, ways to bring about energy savings and how to make energy saving recommendations, sometimes as much as 20% with zero (or very low) investment. The case studies used are mainly for non- domestic buildings but all of the techniques can also be applied to dwellings. The module includes the theory behind energy analysis, and practical building surveys can be carried out, and data analysis in lab sessions, the assessment being to prepare a report similar to one you would produce as a professional energy efficiency consultant.		
Course Qualification		MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert		

Course Title	ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL DIPLOMA IN ENERGY EFFICIENT BUILDINGS, SYSTEMS AND REFURBISHMENT	
Course Provider	LEEDS BECKETT UNIVERSITY	
<b>Course Duration</b>	3 Months	
Entry Requirements	Applicants should have either a second-class honors degree in a cognate subject, at least a second class honors degree in a non-cognate subject supported by evidence of an aptitude for the subject applied for, or have or have equivalent experience or training, normally from	





	within the work environment.
Accreditations	Leeds Beckett Certification
Course Overview	This course provides an opportunity for the latest practices in the design of energy-efficient buildings and refurbishments. Through case studies and fieldwork, you will analyse the latest energy-efficiency innovations and renewable technologies applied to new buildings and those undergoing retrofits. By examining contemporary passive houses, nearly-zero-energy buildings and energy plus-structures, you will discover how the leading exemplars in this field achieve their efficiency performances. You will also study the shortcomings in current building efficiencies - where they fall short in meeting their energy targets and how they can be improved with the resources available. The work will be shaped by cutting-edge research as individuals collaborate with specialists who help inform new Government regulations and policies. This will broaden their knowledge and help them forge contacts with the principal thinkers and leaders in the building performance sector.
Course Modules	Low to Zero-Energy Buildings and Energy-Efficient Building Systems (20 credits); Sustainable Refurbishment and Retrofit (20 credits)
Relevant Energy Efficiency modules	Low to Zero-Energy Buildings and Energy-Efficient Building Systems – Core. In this module, you will gain a comprehensive understanding of the principals of low to zero energy buildings, focusing on their energy sustainability, fabric and systems such as lighting and heating; Sustainable Refurbishment and Retrofit – Core: In this module, you will discover the techniques relating to sustainable refurbishment and retrofit, examining the design and detail of existing and pre-1900 structures.
Course	Advanced Professional Diploma
Qualification	

Course Title		ENERGY SYSTEMS AND DATA ANALYTICS MSc			
Course Prov	ider	UCL			
Entry R	equirer	ments	A minimum of an upper second-class Bachelor's degree or an overseas qualification of an equivalent standard.		
Cours	e Dura	tion	MSc (1 year FT, 2 years PT), PG Diploma (9 months)		
Accr	editatio	ons	UCL Certificate, PG certification		
Course Overview	The Energy Systems and Data Analytics MSc provides an academically leading and industrially relevant study of energy systems through the lens of data analytics. Advanced analytics, fueled by big data are massive computational power, has the potential to transform how energy systems are designed operated and maintained. You will gain the skills and knowledge to unlock the transformative potential of big operator.		ms and Data Analytics MSc provides an academically leading and industrially relevant ystems through the lens of data analytics. Advanced analytics, fueled by big data and itional power, has the potential to transform how energy systems are designed, ntained. You will gain the skills and knowledge to unlock the transformative potential a, and understand how it can reshape the energy sector.		
Course	Compulsory modules: Energy Systems (15 credits); Energy Data Analytics (15 credits); Statistics for				
Modules	Energy Analysis (15 credits); Energy Analytics in the Built Environment (15 credits); Energy and Transport Analytics (15 credits); Spatial Analysis of Energy Data (15 credits). Optional modules ( a choice of two): Introduction to System Dynamics Modelling (15 credits); Eco-innovation, Business and Market Development (15 credits); Energy, Technology and Innovation (15 credits); UK Energy and Environment Policy and Law (15 credits); Econometrics of Energy Markets (15 credits); Dissertation/report; All Master of Science (MSc) students undertake an independent research project which culminates in a 10,000-word dissertation (60 credits).				
Relevant Energy Efficiency modules		fficiency	Energy Analytics in the Built Environment (15 credits); Energy Systems (15 credits); Energy Data Analytics (15 credits); Spatial Analysis of Energy Data (15 credits)		
Course Qualification		cation	MSc or PG Diploma and a PG Certificate		





Course Title		CARBON MANAGEN	MENT (ONLINE LEARNING)		
Course Provider		THE UNIVERSITY OF	EDINBURGH		
Entry		A UK 2:1 honors de	egree, or its international equivalent, in any subject. We will also take any		
Requirements	5	professional experie	ence into account.		
Accreditation	s	The University of Ed	inburgh certification		
Course	This	online MSc is a gr	ound-breaking development of our award-winning campus-based MSc in		
Overview	Carb	on Management. It v	will provide you with high-level knowledge, skills and training in the business,		
	ecor	nomics and science of	f carbon management.		
	By t	he end of the progr	am, students will: demonstrate an understanding of key issues relating to		
	glob	al, regional and loc	al carbon management, specifically: the science of climate change; the		
	economics of climate		nange; the business response to climate change; be familiar with carbon		
	auditing methodologies,		as well as the tools used for climate change impact assessment and		
	adaptation planning; o		velop and demonstrate an integrated view of mitigation and adaptation by		
	busi	nesses, NGOs and go	vernments; possess in-depth knowledge and understanding in more specific		
	climate change ma		ment related areas and obtain an understanding of how to undertake		
	rese	arch and apply this k	nowledge in the context of a major study (dissertation); demonstrate skills in		
	inter	rdisciplinary analysis,	drawing upon different empirical sources, analytical perspectives and sub-		
	disci	plines within carbon	lines within carbon management studies; conduct research into carbon management issues that		
	requ	lire familiarity with a	range of data, research sources and appropriate methodologies		
	The MSc comprises seven compulsory courses and a dissertation. You will cover them all in three				
Course	sections: Climate Change Management (3 courses); Carbon Innovation (3 courses); Applied Carbon				
Modules	Met	Methods (1 course and dissertation). You can study the first two sections as standalone qualifications.			
	IT yo	t you complete both successfully, you will be eligible for a Postgraduate Diploma in Carbon			
ivianagement (Online L		agement (Unline Lea	rning).		
Relevant Ener	gy Eff	iciency modules	Carbon Innovation		
Course Qualification		n f	PG Diploma or MSc		

Training Course Title:		LEVEL 1: CERTIFICATE IN ENERGY MANAGEMENT ESSENTIALS ONLINE			
Training Provider Name:		ENERGY INSTITUTE			
		COURSE OVERVIEW			
Aim (sco	pe of the	An introductory qualification providing a comprehensive, practical overview of the			
training)		fundamentals of energy management. This 60 hour online course provides participants with all the essential knowledge and skills they need to save energy, reduce operational costs and carbon emissions, comply with legislation and meet their organisation's environmental goals. This course can be started at any time and can be worked through at the participant's own pace. Participants are each assigned an expert tutor who will be available to provide support via telephone or email. You will also be able to interact with others on the course through the course forum on the online learning centre.			
Level/Ty	pe of training	Level 1/ Online			
Target groupsThose looking to be management resp Those looking to be ESOS Lead Assess Those who would Those coming fro sustainability, who		begin a career in energy management or have recently taken up a role with energy consibilities conduct internal energy audits for ESOS (with guidance and sign-off from a qualified or) like to refresh their knowledge before pursuing an EI upper-level training course m a wide range of fields including procurement, facilities management, finance, CSR and p want to gain a better understanding of the field of energy management			





Entry requireme	ents	Not Specified					
Qualifications	On success	sful completion of the course, students will achieve the Energy Institute's Level 1					
/Certification	'Certificate	in Energy Management Essentials' training qualification. They will also be well prepared					
obtained	to move or	n to the Level 2 course to gain the Energy Institute's Level 2 'Energy Management					
	Profession	al' training qualification. This course also meets the prior-knowledge requirement for					
	attending a	an International register of Certificated Auditors (IRCA) certified Energy Management					
	Systems (IS	50 50001) Auditor/Lead Auditor Training course.					
Duration/Struct	ure	60 Hours online course					
Course Fee		Energy Institute "EI" Member - 1475.00 £+ VAT					
		Non-Member of "El" - 1680.00 £ + VAT					
EDUCATIONAL I	Details						
<b>Course Syllabus</b>	- Topics	Introduction to energy management: Building an energy management process;					
		Metering and buying; Metering monitoring and targeting techniques; Regulations and					
		standards; Energy auditing in practice; Energy auditing: Report writing; Energy					
		management solutions; Energy management: Project development; Renewables;					
		Mounting an effective staff awareness campaign.					
Practical trainin	g	Independent project: Energy audit & report.					
Assessment		End of course exam					
Training method	d	Not specified or N/A					
Training materia	al provided	Not specified or N/A					
Training facilitie	S	Energy Institute, 61 New Cavendish Street, London, United Kingdom, W1G 7AR					
INFORMATION	ABOUT THE	TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS					
<b>Trainers Profile</b>		A registered charity, incorporated by Royal Charter in 2003, the EI is licensed by the					
		Engineering Council (UK) to offer Chartered, Incorporated and Engineering Technician					
		status to engineers, and by the Society for the Environment to award Chartered					
		Environmentalist status.					
Certified trainer	s (Yes / No)	Yes					
Are the training	courses /tra	aining providers accredited by a EI experts and trainers are chartered and have a					
credible authori	ity / certifica	ation body? wealth of industry experience and expertise					
ADDITIONAL IN	FORMATION	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Contacts webtraining@energyinst.org							
Course frequent	cy	Not Specified					

Training Course Title:	LEVEL 2 ENERGY MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONAL		
Training Provider Name:	ENERGY INSTITUTE		
	COURSE OVERVIEW		
Aim (scope of the training)	<ul> <li>Gain a comprehensive understanding of energy management, solve a real-world issue within your organization and achieve the Energy Institute's Level 2: Energy management professional online qualification. The Energy Institute's (EI's) 200 hours online course offers a comprehensive overview of all the knowledge and skills required of a professional Energy Manager.</li> <li>The course covers the essential technical theory of energy use, as well as providing an in-depth understanding of the managerial and commercial aspects of an energy management role.</li> <li>The course is designed to help participants to save energy, reduce carbon emissions, meet their organization's environmental targets and save money. It</li> </ul>		





also includ			include	ides a project that allows a student to solve a real issue within their			
orga		anization as part of the learning process.					
Studer		ents ca	nts can work through the materials at their own pace – ideal for busy				
		profe	essiona	ls looki	ng to de	evelop their career while at work.	
Level/Type of traini	ng			Level 2	2/ Onlir	ne	
Target groups				Not Sp	ecified		
Entry requirements			2+ ye	ears' re	levant	experience either working as an Energy Manager or	
			anoth	er rela	ited a	ea such as Building Services, Energy Engineering,	
			Sustai	inability	, Facili	ties Management, Procurement or Energy Consultancy	
			OK S	accessi	LI COM	pletion of the Els Level 1 – Certificate in Energy	
			GCSE	Fnglis	h and	$\Delta S / \Delta$ level Maths or Science or equivalent by	
			gualification or experience.				
			Expe	rience i	n using	Microsoft Excel.	
Qualifications/Cert	fication obt	ained	On s	uccessf	ul comi	pletion of the Level 2 course, you will achieve the Energy	
,			Insti	tute Le	vel 2:	Energy Management Professional qualification. Those	
			who	have 3	or mo	re years' energy management experience will be well-	
			place	ed to m	ove on	to the Level 3: Advanced Energy Manager (AEM) course.	
			**Th	nis cours	se has r	eplaced the El's Level 2: Training in Energy Management	
			thro	ugh Op	en Leai	ning (TEMOL) course. EMP and TEMOL are equivalent	
			qual	ification	IS.		
Duration/Structure				200 hc	ours / O	nline course	
Course Fee				Energy	/ Isntitu I a mala a m	te "El" Member - 1880.00 E+ VAT	
					iember		
Course Sullabus	15 modulo	a tatali		EDUC		L Details	
Course Syllabus -	15 modules totaling approximately 200 nours of online learning; 10tor support with						
Topics	throughour	t the ve	ar An	integra	l 50-ho	ur work-based project supported by specialist tutors to	
	solve a rea	l energ	v mana	agemen	t proble	em in your organization. Mandatory core modules: The	
	role of an e	energy	, manag	er; Hea	t transf	er; Fuels and combustion; Finance, procurement and	
	risk assessi	ment; P	roject	implem	entatio	n; Optional modules: take at least two modules from	
	list A and a	furthe	r 8 mo	dules fr	om list	A or B; List A: Heating and ventilation; Air conditioning	
	and refrige	ration;	Lightir	ng; Mot	ors and	drives. List B: Building physics and thermal comfort; On-	
	site electric	city ger	eratio	n; Build	ing mai	nagement systems (BMS); The UK energy industry and	
	energy costs; UK electricity grids; Measurement and verification; Data testing and analysis;						
	Energy and the environment; Energy management systems and standards: ISO 50001;					anagement systems and standards: ISO 50001;	
	manageme	nt nlar	is. Ene	rov and	water (	afficiency	
Practical training	Flexible	nart-tin	ne self	f-naced	study t	hat can be started at any time throughout the year	
	An integ	ral 50-	hour w	ork-bas	ed pro	ect supported by specialist tutors to solve a real energy	
	manager	, nent pi	oblem	in your	organi	sation	
Assessment				Tutor	support	with continuous assessment	
Training method			ĺ	Not sp	ecified	or N/A	
Training material provided				Not sp	ecified	or N/A	
Training facilities				Energy	/ Institu	te, 61 New Cavendish Street, London, United Kingdom,	
	W1G 7AR						
	INFO	RMATI	ON AB	OUT TH	E TRAII	NERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS	
Trainers Profile	A regis	tered c	harity,	incorpo	prated l	by Royal Charter in 2003, the EI is licensed by the	
	Engine	ering C	ouncil	(UK) to	offer Cl	nartered, Incorporated and Engineering Technician status	
	to engi	neers,	and by	the Soc	ciety foi	the Environment to award Chartered Environmentalist	
Contifical turchy and he					Vaa		
Certified trainers (Y	es / NO)		• • • • •		res	The manufacture in the strength of the state	
Are the training col	irses /trainir	ıg prov	iders a	ccredit	ea by	El experts and trainers are chartered and have a wealth	





a credible authority / certification body?	of industry experience and expertise.	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Contacts	webtraining@energyinst.org, +44 (0)20 7467 7178	
Course frequency	Not Specified	

Training Course Title:		ISO AW	500012018 ARENESS 1-D	- ENERGY AY TRAINING	MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS - INTRODUCTION AND		
Training Provider Name: ENERGY INSTITUT			RGY INSTITU	TE			
				COURSE OVE	RVIEW		
Aim (scope of the training) This 1-day foundation course is implementation and management of what an EnMS is, the main require been established. This course forms lead ISO 50001 auditor. It comprises				e is an intro ent of an EnM quirements of orms an excell rises lecture ar	duction for anyone involved in the development, S based on ISO 50001. It provides an understanding of ISO 50001, and how to improve an EnMS once it has ent basis for further training to become an internal or and workshop exercises.		
Level/Type	of training			INTRODUCTIO	ON AND AWARENESS		
Target groups	This 1-day found and manageme main requireme forms an excelle lecture and wor	dation nt of a nts of ent bas kshop	course is an an EnMS base ISO 50001, a sis for further exercises.	introduction fo d on ISO 5000 nd how to imp training to bee	or anyone involved in the development, implementation 1. It provides an understanding of what an EnMS is, the prove an EnMS once it has been established. This course come an internal or lead ISO 50001 auditor. It comprises		
Entry requ	irements			There are no	formal prerequisites for this course.		
Qualificati	ons/Certification	obtai	ined	Not Specified			
Duration/9	tructure			1 Day			
Course Fee				£450 + VAT	£450 + VAT		
				EDUCATIONAL	DETAILS		
Course Syllabus - Topics	Learning outcomes: Understand the guidance and application for energy management systems provided by ISO 50001; Explain the purpose of ISO 50001 and the benefits to an organisation of using the standard; Outline key concepts and approaches to an energy management system; Describe, with reference to Plan – Do – Check – Act cycle, the structure, scope and purpose of ISO 50001; Outline key ISO 50001 definitions and terminology; Briefly summarise relevant energy management legislation; Identify sources of law and sources of information on energy management legislation; Outline the key requirements of ISO 50001						
Practical to	aining			Not Specified			
Assessmer	t			Not Specified			
Training m	ethod			Not specified or N/A			
Training m	aterial provided			Not specified or N/A			
Training fa	cilities		Energy Insti	tute, 61 New C	avendish Street, London, United Kingdom, W1G 7AR		
		NFOR	MATION ABO	OUT THE TRAIN	ERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
A registered charity, incorporated by Royal Charter in 2003, the EI is licensed byTrainers(UK) to offer Chartered, Incorporated and Engineering Technician status to engiProfilefor the Environment to award Chartered Environmentalist status.			er in 2003, the EI is licensed by the Engineering Council ering Technician status to engineers, and by the Society nentalist status.				
Certified to	ainers (Yes / No)			Yes			
Are the training courses /training providers accredited by a credible authority / certification body?El experts and trainers a wealth of industry experts			El experts and trainers are chartered and have a wealth of industry experience and expertis				





	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION					
Contacts	For bookings, a 10% discount code and any queries, please contact the training team at e: webtraining@energyinst.org or t: +44 (0)20 7467 7178.This course is provided in partnership with SGS Academy.					
Course free	quency	Not Specified				

Training Course Title:		CERTIFIED ENERGY AUDITOR "CEA"				
Training Provider Name:		SQT				
		COURSE OVERVIEW				
Aim (scope of the training)	Based on the growing demand for qualified professionals, the Certified Energy Auditor (CEA <sup>™</sup> ) and Certified Energy Auditor in Training (CEAIT <sup>™</sup> ) certifications were developed and added to the broad portfolio of professional certifications offered by the Association of Energy Engineers. Rising energy costs and inefficiency in plants and buildings is continually driving the need for trained and experienced energy auditors. The CEA certification is one that identifies professionals as having the required knowledge and experience needed to succeed in the growing field of energy auditing. The course program has been developed and adapted for European organisations and covers the key topics of: Energy audit and audit approach; Energy fundamentals; Benchmarking and energy accountancy; Energy auditing instrumentation; Data analysis; Energy financials; Air conditioning systems and refrigeration; Facilities and lighting systems; Electrical systems, motors and drives; Alternative financing and measurement and verification; Hot water and steam boilers and distribution systems; Compressed air; pumping and industrial processes; Commissioning and maintenance; Water conservation and water auditing; Structured energy management programs and ISO 50001; Energy Efficiency Directive and requirements of audits for Article 8 compliance in Ireland and H/K This equation is excepted in a lacture and discussion farmet.					
Level/Type of tr	aining	CEA Certificate / This course is presented in a lecture and discussion format.				
Target groups	Sta und tea Env opp the	Staff who have responsibility for energy management and want to gain a better understanding of how to improve their approach to managing energy. Members of energy teams who want to contribute more to the energy and water management challenge. Environmental auditors who want to gain a better understanding of energy and the opportunities for energy reduction. Technicians who want to gain a better understanding of their impact on energy.				
Entry requirements Entry requirements		gate wishing to achieve CEA certification must have: year degree from an accredited university or college in engineering or architecture, or be stered Professional Engineer (P.E.) or Registered Architect (R.A.). In addition, the ant must have at least three years of verifiable experience in energy auditing, energy gement, facility management, or experience related to energy management OR; Four non-engineering degree with at least four years of verifiable experience in energy agement OR; Two years technical degree with at least five years of verifiable experience in auditing, energy management, facility management, or experience related to energy gement OR; Two years technical degree with at least five years of verifiable experience in auditing, energy management, facility management, or experience related to energy gement; (equivalent of Level 6 on the National Framework of Qualifications e.g. enance fitter, maintenance electrician, or certificate in environmental sciences) OR; Ten of verifiable experience in energy auditing, energy management, facility management, or ence related to energy management; OR; The current status of Certified Energy Manager ). Note: If you have already attended the CEM course, you will have covered the syllabus is 3 day CEA programme. possible for a person with the correct academic qualification but not having the relevant or related experience, to undertake the course and the examination. On passing the exam				





Enciency					
	Training" certification. Once the relevant reverse the CEA certification without having to ill be assessed against the BSI published PAS relevant experience to become certified.For T recommends a minimum English language cessful completion of this programme. It is to have an IELTS or equivalent examination If-assess their English language competency n this document.				
Qualificatior obtained	ns/Certification	The Certifie Engineers worldwide. pass the ex Successful Association year's free examinatio approved t Legislation.	ed Energy Auditor qualificat (AEE), based in the US Delegates who meet the co amination will be awarded delegates will be certifie of Energy Engineers (www membership with AEE. If n (all in SI Units) and award to act as Lead Assessors in	ion is awarded by the Association of Energy SA, but with chapters in 81 countries pre requirements, complete the course and the "Certified Energy Auditor" qualification. ed as a Certified Energy Auditor by the w.aeecenter.org) and will also receive one Persons attending this training and passing led certification as CEA will be automatically the UK for the purposes of the UK ESOS	
Duration/St	ructure			4 days	
Course Fee				Not Specified, Should request a quote.	
			EDUCATIONAL Details		
Course Syllabus - Topics	Participants achieve the following learning outcomes from the programme: Assess the energy consumption of an organization; Analyse the energy data of the organisation to identify key trends or issues; Identify the areas of significant energy use for that organization; Apply the principles of benchmarking the organisation against other similar organisations; Identify the key opportunities for energy and water improvements related to those areas of significant energy use using sound audit principles; Apply sound financial principles to energy management projects including life cycle costing and savings to investment analysis; Engage and interact in a structured energy management environment with a full understanding of the ISO 50001 energy management standard approach; Transition the outcome of their energy audits into a functional energy management system in line with the requirements of ISO 50001; Undertake the role as an ESOS Lead Assessor under UK ESOS				
Practical trai	ining			Not Specified	
Assessment			Course learning will be ass examination.	essed in a comprehensive open book	
Training method			This course is presented in	a lecture and discussion format.	
Training mat	terial provided			Not Specified	
Training faci	lities	SQT T Techn	raining Ltd, Registered Office, SQT Training Ltd, Callan Centre, National nology Park, Limerick, Ireland. Registration No 342029.		
	INFO	RMATION A	BOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAI	NING PROVIDERS	
	"lan" was initially	a time ser	ved electrician who then a	completed a raft of qualifications including	

Trainers Profile	"lan" was initially a time served electrician who then a electrical and electronic technician's examinations and gra & Electronic Engineering in 1996 before completing a Ma former Senior Electrical Engineer with the Irish Naval Serv for an Irish Energy Management Consultancy. He is a Chart of Engineers of Ireland, founder president of the Association approved AEE CEM Trainer Ian has assisted a number of companies to achieve the Irish provides energy management consultancy to a large numb	completed a raft of qualifications including aduated from UCC with a degree in Electrical asters Degree in Sustainable Energy. He is a vice and worked as Energy Services Manager cered Engineer and a member of the Institute on of Energy Engineers (Irish Chapter) and an h Energy Management Standard IS393 and ver of clients.	
Certified trainers (Yes / No) Yes			
Are the train	ing courses /training providers accredited by a credible	Yes, SQT offer the course accredited by AEE	





authority / certification body?					
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION					
Contacts	To discuss any aspect of programm email info@sqt-training.com	es please call us on +353 61 339040 or			
Course frequency		Not Specified			

Training Co	ourse Title:	ISO 500012018 - ENE	RGY MANAG	EMENT SYSTEMS - INTERNAL AUDITOR		
Training Pr	ovider Name:	ENERGY INSTITUTE				
COURSE OVERVIEW						
Aim (scope training)	of the	This two-day course v internal audit based o 2020 – Knutsford, 9-1 - Camberley	This two-day course will guide you through the elements of an energy management internal audit based on ISO 50001.Course dates: 15-16 April 2020 – Bristol, 3-4 June 2020 – Knutsford, 9-10 September 2020 - Stratford-upon-Avon, 11-12 November 2020 - Camberley			
Level/Type	of training	<u>.</u>	INTERNAL A	UDITOR		
Target grou	This cou ups understa professi	rse is relevant to you if anding of the principles onal who seeks an unde	you are an ex and concepts erstanding of t	perienced management system auditor with an underlying energy management and/or a he skills required to audit against ISO 50001.		
Entry requi	irements		There are no	o formal prerequisites for this course.		
Qualificatio	ons/Certificatior	obtained	Not Specifie	d		
Duration/S	tructure		2 Day			
Course Fee			£820 + VAT			
		EDU	JCATIONAL D	etails		
Learning outcomes:and techniques usesignificance of theseExplain the purposeframework relevantconduct, report an		Describe the purpose of an EnMS; Explain the principles, processes d for the assessment and management of risk, including the for EMS auditors , content and inter-relationship of ISO 50001 and the legislative to an EnMS; Undertake the role of an internal auditor to plan, d follow-up an audit in accordance with ISO 19011 and by irrements of ISO 50001.				
Practical tr	aining	1	Not Specifie	d		
Assessmen	t		Not Specifie	d		
Training m	ethod		Not specifie	d or N/A		
Training m	aterial provided		Not specified or N/A			
Training fa	cilities	Energy Institute, 6	1 New Cavendish Street, London, United Kingdom, W1G 7AR			
		NFORMATION ABOUT	THE TRAINER	S / TRAINING PROVIDERS		
Trainers Profile A registered charity, Engineering Council ( status to engineers, a Environmentalist sta			incorporated by Royal Charter in 2003, the EI is licensed by the (UK) to offer Chartered, Incorporated and Engineering Technician and by the Society for the Environment to award Chartered tus.			
Certified tr	ainers (Yes / No		Yes			
Are the tra credible au	Are the training courses /training providers accre credible authority / certification body?			El experts and trainers are chartered and have a wealth of industry experience and expertis		
		ADDIT	IONAL INFOR	MATION		
Contacts	For bookings, webtraining@e Academy.	or bookings, a 10% discount code and any queries, please contact the training team at e: ebtraining@energyinst.org or t: +44 (0)20 7467 7178.This course is provided in partnership with SGS cademy.				
Course frequency			Not Specified			





Training Course Title:		ISO 500012018 - ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS - AUDITORLEAD AUDITOR 5-DAY TRAINING			
Training Pro	vider Name:	ENERGY INSTITUTE			
		COURSE OVERVIEW			
Aim (scope of the training)		This five-day training course offers an opportunity for both environmental and energy management professionals to update their EnMS audit skills. It provides the skills and knowledge to conduct and lead effective energy management system (EnMS) audits in accordance with the requirements of ISO 50001 and ISO 19011.Course dates: 5-9 October 2020 – Denham, 14-18 December 2020 - Stratford-upon-Avon			
Level/Type of training		AUDITOR / LEAD AUDITOR			
Target groups		This course is relevant to you if you are an experienced management system auditor with an understanding of the principles and concepts underlying energy management and/or a professional who seeks an understanding of the skills required to audit against ISO 50001.			
Entry require	ements	Participants are expected to have a basic knowledge of energy management systems or ISO 50001 before attending.			
Qualifications/Certification obtained		SGS is accredited by the International Register of Certified Auditors (IRCA) globally. This course is accredited by the IRCA, reference number A17574.			
Duration/St	ructure	5 Day			
Course Fee		£1,490 + VAT			
		EDUCATIONAL Details			
Course Syllabus - Topics	Learning outcou Standard; Outli reference to Pla ISO 50001 defi Identify source principles, proc energy manage systems specifi management an audit criteria; reports; Undert preventive action	arning outcomes:Explain the purpose of ISO 50001 and the benefits to an organization of using the andard; Outline key concepts and approaches to an energy management system; Describe, with ference to Plan – Do – Check – Act cycle, the structure, scope and purpose of ISO 50001; Outline key D 50001 definitions and terminology; Briefly summarize relevant energy management legislation; entify sources of law and sources of information on energy management legislation; Describe the inciples, processes and techniques used for the assessment of risk and the significance of these in all lergy management systems; Outline and interpret the requirements of the ISO 50001 management stems specification in the context of an audit; Effectively plan and conduct an audit of the anagement and operation of an organization in accordance with the requirements of relevant EnMS dit criteria; Report the audit, including writing valid, factual and value-adding nonconformity ports; Undertake audit follow-up activities, including evaluating the effectiveness of corrective and eventive action.			
Practical training	Effectively plan accordance with valid, factual an evaluating the e	ectively plan and conduct an audit of the management and operation of an organization in cordance with the requirements of relevant EnMS audit criteria; Report the audit, including writing id, factual and value-adding nonconformity reports; Undertake audit follow-up activities, including aluating the effectiveness of corrective and preventive action			
Assessment		Not Specified			
Training met	hod	Not specified or N/A			
Training mat provided	erial	Not specified or N/A			
Training faci	lities	Energy Institute, 61 New Cavendish Street, London, United Kingdom, W1G 7AR			
	IN				
TrainersA registeredProfileCouncil (UKby the Social		I charity, incorporated by Royal Charter in 2003, the EI is licensed by the Engineering ) to offer Chartered, Incorporated and Engineering Technician status to engineers, and ety for the Environment to award Chartered Environmentalist status.			





Certified trainers (Yes / No)		,	Yes
Are the tra providers a authority /	ining courses /traini accredited by a credi certification body?	ng ble	El experts and trainers are chartered and have a wealth of industry experience and expertis.SGS is accredited by the International Register of Certified Auditors (IRCA) globally. This course is accredited by the IRCA, reference number A17574.
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Contacts	For bookings, a 2 webtraining@energ Academy.	10% gyinst	discount code and any queries, please contact the training team at e: .org or t: +44 (0)20 7467 7178. This course is provided in partnership with SGS
Course frequency Not S		Vot Sp	pecified

Training Course Title:		LEVEL 3: ADVANCED ENERGY MANAGER			
Training Provider Nam	e:	ENERGY INSTITUTE			
		COURSE OVERVIEW			
Aim (scope of the training)	This 10 manage function busines Followin and imp demons Septem Block 3:	-day course is an advanced qualification aiming to support experienced energy ers to further advance their careers by gaining the skills and knowledge required to n successfully at a senior level and be able to manage energy across a wide range of s areas, activities and parts of an organization. ng successful completion of the course, delegates will be able to make, communicate olement effectively strategic decisions and influence an organization's policy through strating their leadership skills.Training dates (2020-2021 intake): Block 1: 28-30 ober 2020,Block 2: 2-4 November 2020 : 30 November-2 December 2020			
Level/Type of training		Level 3/ In House			
Target groups	Professi for man efficience Professi complet OR the a any gap status	onals with 4 or more years of energy management experience who are responsible baging energy within their job function and who are tasked with improving energy cy while reducing energy costs onals who are currently working in a manager-level role and have successfully ted the Energy Institute's Level 2: Energy Management Professional training course AEE's Certified Energy Manager (CEM) program or equivalent. Those looking to fill in os in their knowledge in preparation for applying for Chartered Energy Manager			
Entry requirements	Professi for man efficience manage Manage program applying	ionals with 4 or more years of energy management experience who are responsible naging energy within their job function and who are tasked with improving energy cy while reducing energy costs. Professionals who are currently working in a er-level role and have successfully completed the Energy Institute's Level 2: Energy ement Professional training course OR the AEE's Certified Energy Manager (CEM) n or equivalent. Those looking to fill in any gaps in their knowledge in preparation for g for Chartered Energy Manager status			
Qualifications/Certification obtained		On successful completion of the course, students are awarded the Energy Institute Level 3: Advanced Energy Manager (AEM) qualification. This course will help fulfil many of the knowledge criteria required for becoming a Chartered energy manager. It will also help demonstrate your CPD on your application and speak with confidence on a range of energy management topics during your interview.			
Duration/Structure		140 CPD hours			
Course Fee		Energy Isntitute "EI" Member - 3160.00 £+ VAT			





		Non-Member o	of "EI" - 3505.00 £ + \	VAT	
		E	DUCATIONAL Detail	s	
Course Syllabus - Topics	9 days of energy management training, led by subject experts. Preparatory material and slides from training sessions; Exercise spreadsheets from training sessions designed for use within your organization; Tutor supervision and support for a work-based feasibility study; Exam assessment leading to the Energy Institute Level 3: Advanced Energy Manager (AEM) qualification. *Course modules: Energy fundamentals; Leadership for Energy Managers I *New module: Leadership for Energy Managers II *New module; Strategic control systems *New module; Renewables; Alternative supply strategies; Heat recovery *New module				
Practical training Not Specified					
Assessment		8 February 2021; A 75% attendance rate is required to pass the course. Please note that this course runs once each year. Given the popularity of this course we recommend booking as early as possible to avoid disappointment.			
Training meth	od	Not specified or N/A			
Training mate	rial provided	Not specified or N/A			
Training facili	ties	Energy Institute, 61 New Cavendish Street, London, United Kingdom, W1G 7AR			
	INFO	RMATION ABOU	IT THE TRAINERS / T	RAINING PROVIDERS	
Trainers Profi	le	A registered charity, incorporated by Royal Charter in 2003, the EI is licensed by the Engineering Council (UK) to offer Chartered, Incorporated and Engineering Technician status to engineers, and by the Society for the Environment to award Chartered Environmentalist status.			
Certified train	ers (Yes / No)		Yes		
Are the training credible authors	ng courses /trainin prity / certification	ng providers accredited by a n body?		El experts and trainers are chartered and have a wealth of industry experience and expertis	
		ADD	DITIONAL INFORMAT	FION	
Contacts		webtraining@e	energyinst.org; +44 ((	0)20 7467 7178	
Course freque	ency	Not Specified			

Training Cours	e Title:	CERTIFIED ENERGY MANAGER "CEM"	
Training Provi	der Name:	SQT	
COURSE OVERVIEW			
Aim (scope of the training)	Since its inc accepted an field. Simpl individuals w fitness in the Lead Assess discussion st an energy at and improve systems; Ma Energy; Ene structures; T planning; Inc and system i	eption in 1981, the Certified Energy Manager (CEM®) credential has become widely d used as a measure of professional accomplishment within the energy management y put, the designation CEM, which stands for Certified Energy Manager, recognizes who have demonstrated high levels of experience, competence, proficiency and ethical e energy management profession. Certification as a CEM approves individuals to act as ors for the purposes of ESOS in the UK.This course is presented in a lecture and cyle format and includes the following areas: Need for Energy management; Conducting udit; Energy audit; ;instrumentation; Energy accounting & benchmarking; HVAC systems ements; Boilers & Thermal systems; Motors & drive applications and compressed air aintenance; Commissioning; Economical analysis and life cycle costing; Alternative rgy Efficient Buildings; Energy Codes & Standards; Energy Purchasing; Energy rate thermal energy storage; Electrical systems; Energy management systems and effective dustrial systems, co-operation and CHP;Building Automation systems; Lighting Systems mprovements.	
Level/Type of	training	CEM Certificate / This course is presented in a lecture and discussion format.	





Target groups		Engineering Managers, Energy Managers, Design Engineers, Facility Managers, Energy Team Leaders, Commissioning Personnel, Energy Team members, Energy Consultants and Senior Technicians. Members of Engineers Ireland who attend this course may claim for CPD hours from Engineers Ireland.			
Entry requirements	A delegate wishing to achieve CEM certification must have: Four years engineering degree coupled with three years energy related experience or Four years business related degree coupled with five years energy related experience or Two years technical degree (Level 6 on the National Framework Qualification) coupled with eight years energy related experience (Engineering related Certificate qualification or time served electrician/ fitter) or Ten or more year's documented and verifiable energy related experience - backed up with letters from employers.It is possible for a person with the correct academic qualification but not having the relevant energy related experience, to undertake the course and the examination. On passing the exam they will be awarded the "Energy Manager in Training" certification without having to retake the examination. Individuals competencies will be assessed in line with the BSI published PAS 51215 to ensure that they have the relevant experience to meet the requirements. For applicants whose first language is not English, SQT recommends a minimum English language competency of IELTS 5.5 (or equivalent) for successful completion of this programme. It is important to note that learners are not expected to have an IELTS or equivalent examination complete. Potential delegates are expected to self-assess their English language competency				
Qualifications/Certification obtained		The Certified Energy Manager qualification is awarded by the Association of Energy Engineers, based in the USA, but with chapters in 81 countries worldwide. The Certified Energy Manager course has also been approved by Engineers Ireland as one of its CPD courses. In addition persons awarded CEM Certification undertaking this course and examination (all in SI Units) will be automatically approved as Lead Energy Assessors for the purpose of the UK Energy Savings Opportunity Scheme (ESOS). Delegates who meet the core requirements, complete the course, pass the examination and awarded the "Certified Energy Manager" qualification by the Association of Energy Engineers (www.aeecenter.org) and will also receive one year's free membership with AEE. They will also be automatically qualified to act as Lead Assessors for the purposes of the UK Energy Savings Opportunity Scheme (ESOS) Legislation.			
Duration/Structu	ıre	6 days			
Course Fee	£1510, + refreshm	$\mathbf{\in}$ 500 for AEE Exam fees & Certification, (includes course documentation, lunch and ents)			
		EDUCATIONAL Details			
Course Syllabus - Topics	Participar consumpt principles organisat Properly mechanic the releva Plan an addressed benchma assess en monitorir for energ using sou identified managem	Its achieve the following learning outcomes from the programme: Assess the energy tion of an organisation and identify the areas of significant energy use. Understand the behind energy purchasing and tariff mechanisms and to analyse energy bills within an ion. Understand the common terminology and units used in energy engineering. understand the issues related to operation and maintenance of key electrical and al plant and properly understand the principles of operation of this equipment. Identify ant instruments and tools required to carry out an energy audit within an organization. energy audit of an organisation to ensure the areas of significant energy use are d and ordered to identify end use in advance of supply. Apply the principles of rking the organisation against other similar organisations and utilise key metrics to ergy performance in area of significant energy use. Identify the key requirements for a ng, targeting and reporting system within an organisation. Identify the key opportunities y improvements related to the areas of significant energy use within an organisation and audit principles. Assess the potential energy savings related to the energy savings in terms of energy and monetary values. Apply sound financial principles to energy nent projects including life cycle costing and savings to investment analysis to allow			





	rational prioritisation of energy projects towards implementation. A				
	approach towards the verification of savings from energy savings	projects including the			
	related to energy in a range of related activities such as building ma	nagement and control			
	systems, commissioning and maintenance and how to ensure that energy	management becomes			
	integrated into the activities Engage and interact in a structured	energy management			
	environment with a full understanding of the ISO 50001 energy i	management standard			
	approach.Undertake the role as an ESOS Lead Assessor under UK ESOS Leg	islation			
Practical traini	ining Not Specified				
Assessment	Course learning will be assessed in a comprehensive open book	examination			
Training meth	thod This course is presented in a lectur	e and discussion			
	format.				
Training mater	terial provided Not Specified				
Training facilit	ilities SQT Training Ltd, Registered Office, SQT Training Ltd, Callan Centre,	National Technology			
	Park, Limerick, Ireland. Registration No 342029.				
	INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAINERS / TRAINING PROVIDERS				
	"Ian" was initially a time served electrician who then completed a raft of	qualifications including			
	electrical and electronic technician's examinations and graduated from	electrical and electronic technician's examinations and graduated from UCC with a degree in			
	Electrical & Electronic Engineering in 1996 before completing a Masters Degree in Sustainable				
	Franze, United franzen Contine Electrical Engine en with the Inited Neural Contin	s Degree in Sustainable			
Trainers	Energy. He is a former Senior Electrical Engineer with the Irish Naval Servic	s Degree in Sustainable ce and worked as Energy			
Trainers Profile	Energy. He is a former Senior Electrical Engineer with the Irish Naval Services Services Manager for an Irish Energy Management Consultancy. He is a Cl	s Degree in Sustainable te and worked as Energy hartered Engineer and a			
Trainers Profile	Energy. He is a former Senior Electrical Engineer with the Irish Naval Service Services Manager for an Irish Energy Management Consultancy. He is a Cl member of the Institute of Engineers of Ireland, founder president of the Engineers (Irish Chanter) and an approved AEE CEM Trainer	s Degree in Sustainable se and worked as Energy hartered Engineer and a se Association of Energy			
Trainers Profile	Energy. He is a former Senior Electrical Engineer with the Irish Naval Service Services Manager for an Irish Energy Management Consultancy. He is a Cl member of the Institute of Engineers of Ireland, founder president of the Engineers (Irish Chapter) and an approved AEE CEM Trainer	s Degree in Sustainable ce and worked as Energy hartered Engineer and a le Association of Energy ement Standard IS393			
Trainers Profile	Energy. He is a former Senior Electrical Engineer with the Irish Naval Service Services Manager for an Irish Energy Management Consultancy. He is a Cl member of the Institute of Engineers of Ireland, founder president of the Engineers (Irish Chapter) and an approved AEE CEM Trainer Ian has assisted a number of companies to achieve the Irish Energy Manag and provides energy management consultancy to a large number of clients	s Degree in Sustainable se and worked as Energy hartered Engineer and a le Association of Energy ement Standard IS393 5.			
Trainers Profile Certified traine	Energy. He is a former Senior Electrical Engineer with the Irish Naval Service Services Manager for an Irish Energy Management Consultancy. He is a Cl member of the Institute of Engineers of Ireland, founder president of the Engineers (Irish Chapter) and an approved AEE CEM Trainer Ian has assisted a number of companies to achieve the Irish Energy Manag and provides energy management consultancy to a large number of clients <b>Siners (Yes / No)</b> Yes	s Degree in Sustainable ce and worked as Energy hartered Engineer and a le Association of Energy ement Standard IS393 5.			
Trainers Profile Certified traine Are the trainin	Energy. He is a former Senior Electrical Engineer with the Irish Naval Service         Services Manager for an Irish Energy Management Consultancy. He is a Cl         member of the Institute of Engineers of Ireland, founder president of th         Engineers (Irish Chapter) and an approved AEE CEM Trainer         Ian has assisted a number of companies to achieve the Irish Energy Management consultancy to a large number of clients         niners (Yes / No)       Yes         ning courses /training providers accredited       Yes for the source accordited	s Degree in Sustainable se and worked as Energy hartered Engineer and a le Association of Energy ement Standard IS393 5.			
Trainers Profile Certified traine Are the trainin by a credible a	Energy. He is a former Senior Electrical Engineer with the Irish Naval Service Services Manager for an Irish Energy Management Consultancy. He is a Cl member of the Institute of Engineers of Ireland, founder president of th Engineers (Irish Chapter) and an approved AEE CEM Trainer Ian has assisted a number of companies to achieve the Irish Energy Manag and provides energy management consultancy to a large number of clientsiners (Yes / No)Yesning courses /training providers accredited e authority / certification body?Yes, SQT offer the course accredited	s Degree in Sustainable te and worked as Energy hartered Engineer and a le Association of Energy ement Standard IS393 5. ed by AEE			
Trainers Profile Certified traine Are the trainin by a credible a	Energy. He is a former Senior Electrical Engineer with the Irish Naval Service         Services Manager for an Irish Energy Management Consultancy. He is a Cl         member of the Institute of Engineers of Ireland, founder president of th         Engineers (Irish Chapter) and an approved AEE CEM Trainer         Ian has assisted a number of companies to achieve the Irish Energy Management consultancy to a large number of clients         and provides energy management consultancy to a large number of clients         ning courses /training providers accredited         e authority / certification body?         Yes, SQT offer the course accredited	s Degree in Sustainable ce and worked as Energy hartered Engineer and a ne Association of Energy ement Standard IS393 5. ed by AEE			
Trainers Profile Certified traine Are the trainin by a credible a	Energy. He is a former Senior Electrical Engineer with the Irish Naval Service         Services Manager for an Irish Energy Management Consultancy. He is a Cl member of the Institute of Engineers of Ireland, founder president of the Engineers (Irish Chapter) and an approved AEE CEM Trainer         Ian has assisted a number of companies to achieve the Irish Energy Management consultancy to a large number of clients         siners (Yes / No)       Yes         ning courses /training providers accredited       Yes, SQT offer the course accredited         e authority / certification body?       ADDITIONAL INFORMATION         To discuss any aspect of programmes please call us on +353 61 339040 or email	s Degree in Sustainable ce and worked as Energy hartered Engineer and a le Association of Energy ement Standard IS393 s. ed by AEE			
Trainers Profile Certified traine Are the trainin by a credible a Contacts	Energy. He is a former Senior Electrical Engineer with the Irish Naval Service         Services Manager for an Irish Energy Management Consultancy. He is a Cl member of the Institute of Engineers of Ireland, founder president of the Engineers (Irish Chapter) and an approved AEE CEM Trainer         Ian has assisted a number of companies to achieve the Irish Energy Management consultancy to a large number of clients         and provides energy management consultancy to a large number of clients         ininers (Yes / No)       Yes         ning courses /training providers accredited       Yes, SQT offer the course accredited         e authority / certification body?       Yes, SQT offer the course accredited         To discuss any aspect of programmes please call us on +353 61 339040 or ematraining.com	s Degree in Sustainable ce and worked as Energy hartered Engineer and a ne Association of Energy ement Standard IS393 s. ed by AEE ail info@sqt-			